



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR AGENDA
of
January 12, 2026**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a **Regular Meeting** on **January 12, 2026** beginning at **6:00 PM** in the **Council Chambers** at **1109-B Bayou Road La Marque, Texas** as well as **via video-conference hosted through Zoom** (councilzoom.cityoflamarque.org). In accordance with Section 551.127(b) of the Texas Government Code the presiding officer and a quorum of the La Marque City Council intend to be and will be physically present at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas. This location will be open to the public and the meeting will be broadcast at this location, on Channel 16, and via YouTube (<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6G8ypjyEDo>).

The Council will meet for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
4. PRESENTATIONS
 - 4.I. Proclamation: National Human Trafficking Prevention Month
5. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION
LIMITED TO THREE MINUTES PER PERSON

Comments from the public will be heard at this time. Any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes). If wishing to speak give the Mayor or presiding officer your full legal name and the item you wish to speak about. In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act, the City may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours. *Press *6 to mute or unmute if you are participating by telephone, press the unmute button if attending via zoom on a smartphone, tablet or computer, or stand if attending in person, and the mayor will call on you in turn.*
6. MINUTES
 - 6.I. Special City Council Minutes 12.08.2025
 - 6.II. Regular City Council Minutes 12.08.2025
7. PUBLIC HEARINGS

Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input on:

7.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0029

Amending Appendix A, Schedule of Fees and Charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, by Amending Prescribed Water and Sewer Rates - *Utility Billing / Finance*

8. OLD BUSINESS

Items presented to the Council for discussion and possible action:

8.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0029

Amending Appendix A, Schedule of Fees and Charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, by Amending Prescribed Water and Sewer Rates - *Utility Billing / Finance* **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

8.II. Boards and Commissions

Appointing, reappointing, and/or removing members of boards, commissions, and committees - *City Clerk*

9. NEW BUSINESS

Items presented to the Council for discussion and possible action:

9.I. Resolution No. R-2026-0001

Ordering a General Election to be held May 2, 2026 to elected one (1) Councilmember for District "B" and one Councilmember for District "D", each for a three (3) year term - *City Clerk*

9.II. Election Contract

Ratifying a contract with the Galveston County Elections Division to conduct the City of La Marque General Election May 2, 2026 - *City Clerk*

9.III Request for Qualifications - City Attorney and Prosecutorial Services Considering a Request for Qualifications for City Attorney and Prosecutorial Services - *Council*

9.III. Request for Proposal - City Manager Recruitment

Authorizing the issuance of a Request for Proposal/Qualifications for a City Manager Recruitment Firm - *Administration*

9.IV. Awarding Construction Contract for Citywide Lift Station Upgrade - Package No. 2

Awarding the construction contract for the Citywide Lift Station Upgrade - Package No. 2 to the second lowest bidder based on engineer recommendation and bidder responsibility review - *Public Works*

9.V. Certificate of Completion for the ARPA Citywide Asphalt Milling and Overlay Roadway Improvements Project

Consideration and acceptance of the Certificate of Completion for the ARPA Citywide Asphalt Milling and Overlay Roadway Improvements Project - *Public Works*

9.VI. New IT Server

Authorizing the City Manager to purchase a new IT server for an amount not to exceed \$500,000 upon final approval of documents by the City Attorney - *Finance*

9.VII. Budget Priorities

Establishing Budget Priorities for the 2026 year - *Administration*

9.VIII. Boards and Commissions

Considering a restructuring of the City's Boards, Commissions, and Committees - *City Clerk*

9.IX. Ordinance Review Committee

Recommissioning the Ordinance Review Committee for an extended period of time- *City Clerk*

9.X. Events and Promotions

Considering staff recommendations regarding the 2026 City Events and Promotions schedule – *Communications*

9.XI. 2026 Holiday Calendar

Amending the 2026 Holiday Calendar - *Human Resources*

9.XII. Tree Program

Considering implementation of a tree program in the city - *District C/District B*

10. CITY MANAGER REPORT

a submitted report to update Council and Community on the standard operations of the City. This report can be acknowledged as whole or discussed at the pleasure of Council.

10.I. Civic Academy Update

10.II. Delany Lift Station

10.III. Vision 2050

10.IV. Municipal Court Stats

10.V. Active Grants Report

10.VI. City Clerk Report

10.VII. Finance Report

10.VIII. Items for the Good of the Order

11. EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072(Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), and 551.087 (Economic Development)

12. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

13. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Requests by Mayor and Council Members of items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" include: (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; (2) information regarding holiday schedules; (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision; (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda

14. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on January 6, 2026, by 5:00 p.m.

Kierra K. Nance, TRMC
City Clerk

In accordance with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), persons in need of special accommodations to participate in this proceeding shall, within three (3) calendar days prior to any proceeding contact the City Clerk's office at 1111 Bayou Road La Marque, TX 77568.

Office of the Mayor
for the City of La Marque

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, human trafficking is a form of modern-day slavery that exploits individuals through force, fraud, or coercion and constitutes a serious violation of human rights; and

WHEREAS, victims of human trafficking can be found in every community, crossing boundaries of age, gender, race, nationality, and socioeconomic status; and

WHEREAS, preventing human trafficking requires strong collaboration among government agencies, nonprofit organizations, educators, healthcare providers, faith-based groups, businesses, and community members; and

WHEREAS, building stronger connections—between service providers and survivors, among community partners, and within families and neighborhoods—strengthens the collective ability to identify, prevent, and respond to trafficking; and

WHEREAS, public awareness, education, and community engagement are essential to reducing vulnerabilities, interrupting exploitation, and ensuring safer, stronger futures for all;

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED, that the La Marque City Council encourages all members of the community to remain alert, report suspected human trafficking, and collaborate to eliminate all forms of human trafficking within our community;

NOW, THEREFORE, we the Mayor and City Council by virtue of our authority vested by the City of La Marque, Texas do hereby proclaim the month of January 2026 as:

"HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION MONTH"

in the City of La Marque and encourage all residents to support efforts that foster Stronger Connections and Stronger Futures by learning the signs of trafficking, supporting survivors, and working together to prevent exploitation in all its forms.

In testimony whereof, witness my hand and the Seal of the City of La Marque, this the 2nd day of January 2026.

Keith Bell, Mayor



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MINUTES
of
December 8, 2025**

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Bell called the meeting to order at 1:16 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Keith Bell

Joe Compian

Kimberley Yancy

Joseph Lowry

Tonia Griffin

Mayor

Mayor Pro Tem/ District B

District A

District C

District D

3. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

There was no citizen participation.

4. EXECUTIVE SESSION

***Mayor Bell recessed the Special meeting and entered into Executive Session at 1:22 p.m.*

4.I. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matter)

4.II. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matter)

4.III. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matter)

5. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

***Mayor Bell closed the Executive Session and reconvened the Special Meeting at 5:30 p.m.*

5.I. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matter)

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to continue the relationship with MillsShirley LLP for another quarter, January to March 2026, and a request for qualifications be presented at the first meeting in January 2026. Councilmember Griffin seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

5.II. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matter)

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to take no action. Councilmember Griffin seconded.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian disclosed that the city council shared their feedback regarding the work of the City Clerk and requested additional communications regarding the role of the office.

Mayor Bell requested an agenda item under the City Manager's Report to include the City Clerk's Report for the foreseeable future, to address concerns in real time regarding laws, policies, and procedures. He also requested a formalized policy regarding Public Information Requests designated for public safety. He also requested a series of informational videos in connection with the communications division regarding the laws surrounding the department. These requests are to be completed by the end of March.

MOTION CARRIED 4 AYES AND 1 NAY (LOWRY).

5.III. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matter)

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to maintain the relationship through the six-month period of engagement, and the council immediately began the search for a qualified search firm in order to begin the search for a permanent city manager. Councilmember Lowry seconded.

Councilmember Yancy shared that she wishes to extend the current contract as the city needs stability, and "we are not out of the woods yet."

Both Councilmember Yancy and Mayor Pro Tem Compian acknowledged that she has been an invaluable resource to the community.

Mayor Bell shared his thoughts regarding the progress that has been made under the leadership of Interim City Manager Holly. He believes that today the city finds itself with more work than when Ms. Holly arrived, the need for transition, and concerns regarding the police department, including a lack of a Police Chief.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that he acknowledges there is additional work that needs to be done. However, the city is paying a premium for her experience.

Finance Director Worth Ferguson shared that the current contract is worth approximately \$180,000 annually. He identified that the City Manager in Dickinson, TX, a comparable nearby city, recently hired a new City Manager, approximately \$205,000. He did not have any additional statistics for nearby cities. However, he announced that it could be brought at a later time.

Discussions regarding timelines ensued.

Councilmember Yancy would like to see someone who has experience take the city through the next budget cycle, as she believes that is critical.

Discussions regarding the timeliness of this item and the transitional contract ensued.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that, fundamentally, the city cannot afford to extend the contract for another six months as there is not only the \$180,000 in salary, but the city is also responsible for the Interim City Manager's housing costs.

Mayor Bell believes that the issue "is a wash" as the city is not paying for benefits and additional incentives.

***Councilmember Lowry withdrew his second. Motion died for lack of second.*

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to extend the contract for an additional six months to include 45 days of transition with the new city manager.

Councilmember Lowry shared concerns regarding an email claiming alleged illegal conduct by the Interim City Manager and the city council's choice to ignore that.

Mayor Bell stated that the council has the ability to call a meeting and terminate the Interim City Manager if necessary.

Councilmember Griffin seconded.

MOTION CARRIED 3 AYES AND 2 NAYS (COMPIAN/ LOWRY).

6. ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Griffin seconded.

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

***Meeting was adjourned at 6:10 p.m.*



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MINUTES
of
December 8, 2025**

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Bell called the meeting to order at 6:25 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Keith Bell

Joe Compian

Kimberley Yancy

Joseph Lowry

Tonia Griffin

Mayor

Mayor Pro Tem/District B

District A

District C

District D

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

All assembled recited the Lord's Prayer and Councilmember Griffin led the pledge.

4. PRESENTATIONS

4.I. Introduction of Communications Coordinator Colleen Chilcoat

Communications Coordinator Colleen Chilcoat was introduced to the public.

4.II. Recognition of Mayor Bell as a recipient of the 2025 G County Award

Councilmember Griffin presented Mayor Bell with the 2025 G-County Award and gave him words of encouragement. Mayor Bell thanked the residents of La Marque for allowing him to represent them for 22 years.

4.III. Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Safety Action Plan

Payton Arens, of the Houston Galveston Area Council, shared that this is part of a project to update the regional safety action plan and develop community action plans for 11 jurisdictions, including the City of La Marque. The concept for this project is to eliminate roadway fatalities. He gave statistics regarding the city's crash data for the last seven years.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that this project began two years ago. He asked if the H-GAC Tow and Go program is a part of this plan, Mr. Arens shared that while it works in tandem with this project, it is not the same.

4.IV. On-Going Public Works Grant Projects Update

Public Works Director Shannon Breaux, Alex Sievers of Grantworks, and Lauren

Kimble from Project Management gave updates.

Ms. Kimble shared that the Zone 6 and 7, 2 inch Waterline Project is 40% complete. This project is approximately \$521,000 under budget and additional project areas are under consideration. It was clarified that this project is fully concentrated in District D.

Councilmember Lowry alleged that there are streets that have had additional lines replaced leading to the home, to which Public Works Director Breaux stated that the city is replacing lines up to the meter and would look into the allegations.

Mr. Sievers shared that the project known as the "Westlawn" project is substantially complete. The "Manhole and Sanitary Sewer" project is scheduled to be completed on January 31, 2027. However, this project is slated to be completed earlier, estimated in Spring 2026. The "Lift Stations and Wastewater Treatment Plant" project is scheduled to be completed on January 31, 2027. This project is to upgrade and increase capacity at up to 21 lift stations. This project is proceeding on schedule. The "Wisteria Drainage Project" is scheduled to close January 31, 2026, and the construction is 100% complete.

Interim City Manager Holly questioned if the General Land Office (GLO) had concerns regarding the City's funding, as that is what has been said in the community. Mr. Sievers clarified that all funded projects are subject to "monitoring." He stated that this is standard, and expected.

Mayor Pro Tem asked clarifying questions regarding certain lift station locations.

Mr. Sievers expressed gratitude to Public Works Director Breaux, Interim City Manager Holly, and Executive Assistant Gailiea Barrera for their work, stating that these projects have never run smoother.

5. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

***Councilmember Lowry exited the meeting at 7:08 p.m.*

- Hayley Winkelmann ***declined to give address*** shared that listening to the council meeting, she was reminded of the Aesop's fable, "The Boy Who Cried Wolf" giving a list of individuals a certain councilmember called "criminals." She stated that, eventually, if you keep stating the same thing without proof, people will stop believing you.
- Reggie Ford ***stated he lives out of state*** and wanted to bring his business back to La Marque. However, the unrest of the council is holding him back. He believed that the Mayor is doing the best he can but is not receiving help from the necessary individuals, such as the attorney. He spoke to an allegation that was made by a councilmember regarding his deceased grandmother.
- Brandon Kantowski (Oaklawn) congratulated Mayor Bell on his award, and spoke of an issue with his neighbor and the police department. He shared his concerns regarding body cam video redaction. He also stated concerns regarding redactions within his police records. He believes he is being punished and the city is "playing the devil's advocate."
- James Ross (Ave B) shared a document he found from a previous City Manager to a previous City Council regarding the city's lack of utility rate increases and resulted as a credit rating downgrade. He clarified that this financial situation has been an ongoing issue. He requested that each councilmember receive a district budget that includes all expenses.

- Devonya Greenwood ***declined to give address*** spoke regarding statements made regarding her deceased family members. She believes that since she has spoken against a certain councilmember she has been under digital warfare. She looks to file charges regarding the situation at hand.
- Robert Harvey ***declined to give address*** congratulated the Mayor for his award and believes that a certain councilmember has harassed his children. ***Mr. Harvey had to reclaim his time due to interruption from the audience.*** He shared multiple instances of what he believes are harassment.
- Natalie Ruiz ***declined to give address*** shared concerns regarding an arrest that happened in May 2025.
- Audrey Cumby ***declined to speak***
- Carl Beard (Texas City, TX) shared his support for the Interim City Manager. He stated that over the last four years the meetings have become increasingly more aggressive. He asked when the city would begin to look for legal remedies to remove the person who he believes is at the center of all the aggression.
- Clarence Caldwell (La Marque, TX) "This dog and pony show needs to come to a stop." He believes that others have said what he wanted to say, but the city cannot even have a decent meeting. He shared concerns regarding the trash pickup and leaving the trashcans in the road and issues with speeding on rural roads.

***Councilmember Lowry returned at 7:45 p.m.*

- Robert Michetich (N Curlew) thanked Councilmember Lowry for bringing certain information to light. He stated that the City Manager has not responded to questions he had asked about a lift station. He claimed that the open records process is "selective" and not getting responses from the City Manager is unacceptable. He believes the council has "spent this city into oblivion and almost bankrupt."
- Re'Chard Loftis ***declined to give address*** would like to know when the city will get back to discussions regarding infrastructure. He stated that the culverts on Stonewall were done poorly. He believes that unless there are qualified people setting up the culverts, the city will never get it right. He informed the public that setting culverts on your own is a misdemeanor and gave photos to the city manager regarding the property he spoke of. He stated the city is going backwards in regard to drainage.
- Shannon Breaux (Meadow Ln) stated that he is tired of Christianity and God being used for personal agendas and to attack others. He believes in taking a stand, speaking against injustice, and speaking against evil. He stated that Jesus may have flipped tables, but he also died for those same people. He recited Romans 12:14 and asked the leaders of the city to lead with peace, wisdom, and integrity.

6. MINUTES

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve all minutes as submitted. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

6.I. Regular City Council Minutes 10.27.2025

6.II. Special Council Meeting Minutes 07.28.2025

6.III. Special City Council Minutes 07.07.2025

6.IV. Special Joint City Council and Public Safety Building Committee Meeting Minutes
07.07.2025

7. PUBLIC HEARINGS

***Mayor Bell recessed the Regular Meeting and entered into Public Hearing at 7:56 p.m.*

7.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0030

There were no public comments.

8. OLD BUSINESS

***Mayor Bell closed the Public Hearing and reconvened the Regular Meeting at 7:56 p.m.*

8.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0029

Finance Director Worth Ferguson identified that all citizen and council recommendations were taken into consideration. The initial year is significantly lower than the previous proposal. However, it includes the full five-year incremental plan. He believed this would be a good compromise of everyone's goals.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked clarifying questions regarding the rate updates. Discussions regarding water capacity ensued.

Councilmember Yancy asked clarifying questions regarding statements that the bond rating are tied to utility rates. It was determined that there are bonds issued against the utility fund and those dollars are just as important as the general fund. Councilmember Yancy made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2025-0029.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian seconded. **MOTION CARRIED WITH 4 AYES AND 1 NAY (LOWRY).**

8.II. Ordinance No. O-2025-0030

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2025-0030.

Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.III. Boards and Commissions Appointments

***Councilmember Lowry exited the meeting at 8:10 p.m. and returned at 8:13 p.m.*

NO ACTION TAKEN.

9. NEW BUSINESS

9.I. Resolution No. R-2025-0046

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to adopt Resolution No. R-2025-0046.

Councilmember Griffin seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

***Councilmember Yancy exited the meeting at 8:17 p.m.*

Mayor Bell identified that the Texas New-Mexico Power area of the city is primarily on the Eastern portion of the City.

9.II. Request for Qualification 25-0005

***This item was pulled from consideration.*

9.III. Municipal Court Contract Approvals

***Councilmember Yancy returned at 8:22 p.m.*

City Attorney Knebel identified that these are the form contracts. However, since they are council-appointed, they need to be approved.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to ratify the municipal court contracts.

Councilmember Lowry seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.IV. Accounting and Financial Services Contract

Finance Director Worth Ferguson said the city received two bids and the grading committee consisted of three members, all of whom selected Cherry Bekeart.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian clarified that this work would be done remotely.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve a contract for accounting and financial services to Cherry Bekeart. Councilmember Lowry seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.V. Contract Approval - City's Mobile Coverage and Devices

IT Director Conrad Ferraris recommended transitioning the city from AT&T to T-Mobile. Finance Director Ferguson shared that this would be a cost savings and an increase in service for the city. The city received quotes from AT&T, T-Mobile, and Verizon. This new contract increases the number of devices, increases the city's compliance, and reduces the cost.

Discussions regarding new devices ensued.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve a contract with T-Mobile for the city's mobile coverage and devices. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.VI. City-Issued Mobile Device Policy

Clarifying questions regarding usage and accessibility ensued.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian to approve a policy for using city-issued mobile devices.

Councilmember Griffin seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.VII. Employee Paid Time Off Policy

Finance Director Ferguson shared that the goal is to both transition to best practice and reduce unfunded liability for the city.

Mayor Bell identified that this is for non-collective bargaining employees.

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to approve an employee paid time off policy. Councilmember Griffin seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.VIII. H-GAC Safety Action Plan

***This item was removed from consideration.*

9.IX. Change Orders 8 and 9 for GLO Lift Station Rehab

Public Works Director Breaux stated that the change orders are to add Lift Station

#1 which is located at the intersection of Bayou and Scott, and additional time to complete the project.

***Mayor Pro Tem Compian exited the meeting at 8:41 p.m. and returned at 8:45 p.m.*

Councilmember Yancy requested clarification regarding what lift stations do.

Public Works Director Breaux clarified that the lift stations keep the water flowing throughout the city.

Discussions regarding the lift station that services Trails at Woodhaven Lakes, aptly called the "Delaney Lift Station", was deemed as critical and was one of the original three lift stations deemed critical need and was rehabilitated.

***Councilmember Lowry exited the meeting at 8:45 p.m. and returned at 8:51 p.m.*

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to accept Change Orders 8 and 9 for the GLO lift station rehab. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.X. Vacuum Truck Water Pump Repair

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve a repair to the city's vacuum truck and authorized the purchase of the replacement pump from Texas Underground Inc. in the amount of \$29,205. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.XI. Microgrant applications

Councilmember Griffin made a motion to apply for Kids Gardening Grant for an amount up to \$750 and the Native Plant Society of Texas \$600.

Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.XII. Wildlife Assessment for Parks Master Plan

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to add the Wildlife Assessment to the Parks Master Plan. Mayor Pro Tem Compian seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.XIII. Search for permanent City Manager

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to request a Request for Proposal for a City Manager Search Firm at the January 12 meeting. Councilmember Griffin seconded. **MOTION CARRIED WITH 4 AYES AND 1 NAY (LOWRY).**

9.XIV. Agenda Delivery

Councilmember Lowry requested that the city not hinder his ability to do his job.

Councilmember Yancy stated that if that is a need, and the residents are OK with it, then that is OK. The City stopped delivering packets as a matter of cost savings. She asked that Councilmember Lowry not be a hypocrite in his criticisms.

Mayor Bell supported the idea that Councilmember Lowry be able to receive a physical copy of the agenda. The method of delivery is a function of administration. He also identified that Mayor Pro Tem Compian had offered to

deliver the packets.
NO ACTION TAKEN.

10. CITY MANAGER REPORT

***Items 10.III, 10.IV, 10.VII, and 10.VIII were pulled for discussion.*

10.I. September and October 2025 Water Loss Report
Stood as submitted.

10.II. October 2025 Municipal Court Stats
Stood as submitted.

10.III. City Clerk Annual Report
Stood as submitted.

10.IV. Finance Report
Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked clarifying questions regarding unpaid bills, utility payments, and grants accounts.

10.V. Grants Update
Stood as submitted.

10.VI. Impact Fees
Stood as submitted.

10.VII. Delaney Cove Traffic Study
Interim City Manager Holly is looking to speak with Amazon regarding this area. She was quoted \$400,000 for a traffic study, and the consideration of stop signs in the area.
Mayor Bell identified that the business is not following the approved traffic plan and requested that the traffic patterns be corrected.

10.VIII. Youth Advisory Council Update
Interim City Manager Holly and City Clerk Nance shared that the Youth Advisory Council had not met a quorum.
Mayor Pro Tem Compian recommended possibly moving the council's meeting dates to Saturdays to allow for better attendance. When questions regarding staff participation, it was recommended by the Mayor that this board potentially be liaised by the Library due to scheduling.

10.IX. HGSD Grant for Satellite Leak Detection Survey Approved
Stood as submitted.

10.X. Items for the Good of the Order
Interim City Manager Holly shared that a new Capital Improvements Plan is underway.

11. EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no executive session.

12. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

No action was taken.

13. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Councilmember Griffin thanked the residents, volunteers, coordinators, and Mayor Pro Tem Compian for assistance in the first citywide community Thanksgiving Drive-thru. The coordinators are excited and looking forward to planning for next year. She has shared some maintenance issues in District D with Interim City Manager Holly. She has identified several volunteer projects over the last six months and looks forward to working with Keep La Marque Beautiful, the Garden Club and other volunteers. She has identified beautification grants that she is looking to bring to the council in February. Councilmember Lowry thanked TxDOT for the cleanup work they have done on the I-45 feeder road. He would like updates regarding drainage in District C. He asked for documentation from Interim City Manager Holly regarding council eligibility. He asked everyone to support the family of Sergeant Garcia at this time. He asked for prayers for the city and elected officials.

Councilmember Yancy stated that everyone deserves forgiveness and redemption. She thanked the city for the new lights on Edgar St. She shared that one of the areas of blight in the city has been renovated thanks to the Building Standards Committee. She also acknowledged the passing of Sergeant Richard Garcia. The previous Saturday was Vera Bell Gary's 100th birthday and she attended the celebration. She congratulated Councilmember Griffin and Mayor Pro Tem Compian for the Thanksgiving Drive-thru. She wished her mother a Happy Early Birthday, and wished everyone a Merry Christmas.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian sent prayers for the Garcia family. He recognized the opening of 7Brew in the city, and thanked Councilmember Griffin for the collaboration in both the Thanksgiving Drive-thru and Christmas event. He announced Wreaths Across America on December 13th as well as the Galveston Blue Santa parade. He said each person on the dias has a special and unique light, and he wished everyone a Happy and joyous Christmas and New Year.

Mayor Bell also wished a happy birthday to Ms. Vera Bell Gary, who has had a big year, recognizing the family support center that was named after her, and 100 years of life. He shared the devastation of the passing of Sergeant Richard Garcia. It is not often that an entire community has good sentiments about an officer who served that community, and there has not been a single person who has not stated that Sergeant Garcia was a great officer. He shared that the Nutcracker Christmas Village was a success and the city is considering having the event return next year. He reiterated Wreaths Across America on December 13th. He announced the new direct shuttle from the Texas City Terminal to the Galveston Terminal. Mayor Bell requested a review of the La Marque 2050 plan, Heroes Village, and the Civic Academy. He also requested a Proclamation for the La Marque High School Varsity Football team. He wished everyone a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year. 2025 was a year of storms in the community, but "we are here, still standing" and stronger than the storm. He asked that in 2026 the community work towards finding a solution. It has been a pleasure to serve with each person on the council and the appointed officials.

14. ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Griffin seconded.

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

*****Meeting was adjourned at 9:54 p.m.***

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Florida, County of Orange, ss:

Anjana Bhadoriya, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Galveston County Daily News, a newspaper printed and published in the City of Texas City, County of Galveston, State of Texas, and that this affidavit is Page 1 of 2 with the full text of the sworn-to notice set forth on the pages that follow, and the hereto attached:

PUBLICATION DATES:

Dec. 11, 2025

NOTICE ID: cjiTQHYPlY6lgdLPW1RJ

PUBLISHER ID: 1369755

NOTICE NAME: PH O-2025-0029

Publication Fee: \$210.25

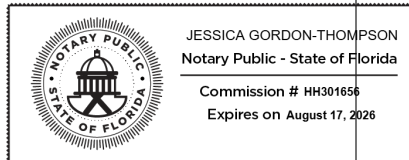
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Anjana Bhadoriya

(Signed) _____

VERIFICATION

State of Florida
County of Orange



Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: **12/12/2025**

J. Thompson

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

Ordinance
ORDINANCE NO. O-2025-0029

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING APPENDIX A, SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS BY AMENDING PRESCRIBED WATER AND SEWER RATES

PASSED AND APPROVED by City Council of the City of La Marque on First reading this **8th** day of **December** 2025,

A PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD DURING THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING ON MONDAY, JANUARY 12, 2026, AT 6:00 P.M. IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 1109-B BAYOU ROAD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568

Kierra Nance, City Clerk
City of La Marque

Published: December 11, 2025



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Agenda Item: 8.I.

Prepared by: _____

Reviewed by: Kierra Nance

Department: Finance

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Amending Appendix A, Schedule of Fees and Charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, by Amending Prescribed Water and Sewer Rates - *Utility Billing / Finance* **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

STAFF BRIEFING:

Current funds do not bring in enough to cover costs. Adjusting rates to ensure long term viability of the enterprise fund.

HISTORY:

01/23/2023 - Ordinance No. O-2022-0018 passed to amend fees/charges to water and sewer rates.

11/10/2025 - Initial proposal was tabled

12/08/2025 - Council approved First Reading

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-xxx

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE TEXAS AMENDING APPENDIX A, SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS BY AMENDING PRESCRIBED WATER AND SEWER RATES AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE TEXAS:

Section 1. That Appendix A, Schedule of Fees and Charges, Water and Sewer Rates, of the La Marque Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

APPENDIX A: SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES

Water and Sewer Rates

INSIDE CITY LIMITS: The following rates shall apply to all residential customers of the city water and sewer system:

(a) Water Rates:

Single-Family Residential - Any single-family structure designed for occupancy as a residence whether by owner or by a renter or lessee, including any single-family residence, mobile home, townhouse, or other structure generally considered to be used solely for residential purposes by not more than one family and which is separately metered.

Commercial and Industrial - Any structure designed or utilized for business purposes including office buildings, hotels, shops, retail stores, warehouses, service stations, churches, schools, recreational centers and all other premises, locations, or entities, public or private, not generally considered as Single-Family Residential or Multi-Family Residential.

Multi-Family Residential - Apartments, manufactured home rental communities, and multiple residences on one meter shall pay a minimum water and sanitary sewer charge per Unit. These minimum bill charges shall be applied at the 1" monthly minimum bill charge rates per Unit. The commodity charge for water and wastewater shall be in addition to the monthly minimum bill charge per Unit. As the existing water rate structure is tiered, water commodity charges shall be calculated by dividing the number of Units into the total water usage for the facility and then applying the water commodity rates on a per Unit basis.

Water Commodity (Consumption) Tier Rates Per Thousand Gallon					
Residential					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.50
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	\$ 10.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$ 10.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 15.00
>12,000 gallons	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 20.00
Commercial/Industrial					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 5.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 7.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	\$ 10.00
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$ 10.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 15.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 20.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 25.00
>12,000 gallons	\$ 25.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.00
Multi-Family					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.50
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$ 7.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	\$ 10.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$ 10.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 15.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 20.00
>12,000 gallons	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 25.00
Base Water Rates (Excludes Charges for Consumption)					
Meter Size	Residential	Commercial/Industrial	Multi-Family		
3/4" or 1"	\$ 15.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 20.00		
1 1/2"	\$ 25.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 25.00		
2"	\$ 40.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 40.00		
3"		\$ 80.00	\$ 75.00		
4"		\$ 100.00	\$ 90.00		
6"		\$ 150.00	\$ 125.00		
8"		\$ 200.00	\$ 150.00		

Senior Rates for Consumption are discounted by \$1.00 per 1,000 gallons

(b) Sewer Rates:

Sewer Commodity (Consumption) Tier Rates Per Thousand Gallon					
Residential					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 2.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.50
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$ 7.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	\$10.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$ 10.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	\$14.00	\$15.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.00	\$19.00	\$20.00
>12,000 gallons	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.00	\$24.00	\$25.00
Commercial/Industrial					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 7.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	\$10.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 10.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	\$14.00	\$15.00
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.00	\$19.00	\$20.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.00	\$24.00	\$25.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$ 30.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 32.00	\$34.00	\$35.00
>12,000 gallons	\$ 40.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 45.00	\$47.00	\$50.00
Multi-Family					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 7.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.00	\$10.00
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$ 10.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 12.00	\$14.00	\$15.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$ 15.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.00	\$19.00	\$20.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$ 20.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 22.00	\$24.00	\$25.00
>12,000 gallons	\$ 25.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 27.00	\$29.00	\$30.00
Base Sewer Rates (Excludes Charges for Consumption)					
Meter Size	Residential	Commercial/Industrial	Multi-Family		
3/4" or 1"	\$ 20.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 25.00		
1 1/2"	\$ 30.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 35.00		
2"	\$ 50.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 45.00		
3"		\$ 100.00	\$ 80.00		
4"		\$ 125.00	\$ 100.00		
6"		\$ 175.00	\$ 135.00		
8"		\$ 250.00	\$ 175.00		

Senior Rates for Consumption are discounted by \$1.00 per 1,000 gallons

(c) **OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS:** One and one-half times the charge applied inside the city limits for the same water usage.

Section 2. This ordinance is intended to be cumulative and shall not repeal any provision of a previous ordinance or City Code provision, except to the extent that a provision is inconsistent and cannot be reconciled with this ordinance.

Section 3. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is the intention of the City Council that the invalidity or unconstitutionality of the one or more parts shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 4. Publication and Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be effective on the first day of the utility billing period after final passage by city council, (cycle 1 billing date of November 26th) a public hearing in accordance with Section 2.19 of the City Charter, and publication of this ordinance or a caption that summarizes the purpose of this ordinance.

PASSED, AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on First Reading this ____ day of _____, 2025; and

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on Second and Final Reading this ____ day of _____, 2025.

***** SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE *****

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Keith Bell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kierra Nance, TRMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Gus Knebel, Consulting City Attorney

Exhibit A:

Combined consumption rates					
Residential					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 4.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$ 9.00	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$12.00	\$12.50
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$13.50	\$14.50	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$17.50
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$18.00	\$19.50	\$20.50	\$23.00	\$25.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$25.00	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$33.00	\$35.00
>12,000 gallons	\$35.00	\$38.00	\$40.00	\$43.00	\$45.00
Commercial/Industrial					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$12.50	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$15.00	\$16.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$17.50	\$19.00	\$20.50	\$23.00	\$25.00
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$25.00	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$33.00	\$35.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$35.00	\$38.00	\$40.00	\$43.00	\$45.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$50.00	\$52.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$60.00
>12,000 gallons	\$65.00	\$68.00	\$72.00	\$76.00	\$80.00
Multi-Family					
Tier	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 7.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00
1,001 - 3,000 gallons	\$12.50	\$13.50	\$14.50	\$16.00	\$17.50
3,001 - 6,000 gallons	\$17.50	\$19.00	\$20.50	\$23.00	\$25.00
6,001 - 9,000 gallons	\$25.00	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$33.00	\$35.00
9,001 - 12,000 gallons	\$35.00	\$38.00	\$40.00	\$43.00	\$45.00
>12,000 gallons	\$45.00	\$47.00	\$49.00	\$53.00	\$55.00

Total Bill (Water and Sewer)									
Residential - Non Senior									
Tier	Current	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30			
1,000 gal	\$ 35.37	\$ 39.50	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00			
2000	\$ 43.13	\$ 48.50	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.50	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.50			
3000	\$ 51.72	\$ 57.50	\$ 60.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 66.00			
4000	\$ 60.31	\$ 71.00	\$ 74.50	\$ 76.50	\$ 81.00	\$ 83.50			
5000	\$ 68.90	\$ 84.50	\$ 89.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 97.00	\$101.00			
6000	\$ 78.57	\$ 98.00	\$103.50	\$107.50	\$113.00	\$118.50			
7000	\$ 88.24	\$116.00	\$123.00	\$128.00	\$136.00	\$143.50			
8000	\$ 97.91	\$134.00	\$142.50	\$148.50	\$159.00	\$168.50			
9000	\$107.58	\$152.00	\$162.00	\$169.00	\$182.00	\$193.50			
10000	\$117.25	\$177.00	\$190.00	\$199.00	\$215.00	\$228.50			
11000	\$127.82	\$202.00	\$218.00	\$229.00	\$248.00	\$263.50			
12000	\$138.39	\$227.00	\$246.00	\$259.00	\$281.00	\$298.50			
13000	\$148.96	\$262.00	\$284.00	\$299.00	\$324.00	\$343.50			
14000	\$159.53	\$297.00	\$322.00	\$339.00	\$367.00	\$388.50			
Residential - Senior							Combined Senior Discount		
Tier	Current	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30	Tier	Total Discount	
1,000 gal	\$ 34.37	\$ 37.50	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	up to 1,000 gallons	\$ 2.00	
2000	\$ 42.13	\$ 44.50	\$ 46.00	\$ 46.50	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.50	2000	\$ 4.00	
3000	\$ 50.72	\$ 51.50	\$ 54.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 60.00	3000	\$ 6.00	
4000	\$ 59.31	\$ 63.00	\$ 66.50	\$ 68.50	\$ 73.00	\$ 75.50	4000	\$ 8.00	
5000	\$ 67.90	\$ 74.50	\$ 79.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 91.00	5000	\$ 10.00	
6000	\$ 77.57	\$ 86.00	\$ 91.50	\$ 95.50	\$101.00	\$106.50	6000	\$ 12.00	
7000	\$ 87.24	\$102.00	\$109.00	\$114.00	\$122.00	\$129.50	7000	\$ 14.00	
8000	\$ 96.91	\$118.00	\$126.50	\$132.50	\$143.00	\$152.50	8000	\$ 16.00	
9000	\$106.58	\$134.00	\$144.00	\$151.00	\$164.00	\$175.50	9000	\$ 18.00	
10000	\$116.25	\$157.00	\$170.00	\$179.00	\$195.00	\$208.50	10000	\$ 20.00	
11000	\$126.82	\$180.00	\$196.00	\$207.00	\$226.00	\$241.50	11000	\$ 22.00	
12000	\$137.39	\$203.00	\$222.00	\$235.00	\$257.00	\$274.50	12000	\$ 24.00	
13000	\$147.96	\$236.00	\$258.00	\$273.00	\$298.00	\$317.50	13000	\$ 26.00	
14000	\$158.53	\$269.00	\$294.00	\$311.00	\$339.00	\$360.50	14000	\$ 28.00	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 8.II.

Reviewed by: Kierra Nance

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Appointing, reappointing, and/or removing members of boards, commissions, and committees
- *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Several Boards are in need of adjustments — specifically those with vacancies, expired term limits, and the need for alternates.

HISTORY:

This item has been on several agendas in 2025, as these slots need to be filled.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

Current Boards and Commissions Rosters

Board/Commission/Committee:	Term Expiration:	Appointed By:	In Good Standing?
Board of Adjustments:			
Billy Jefferson	2025	Dist. D	Y
Alexa Cross	2025	Dist. A	Y
Ginger Mannett	2025	Dist. B	N
Ariel Nixon Guillory	2025	Dist. C	N
Crystal Cooper	2027	Mayor	N
VACANT (ALT)			
VACANT (ALT)			
VACANT (ALT)			
Ex Officio:			
Building Standards Commission:			
David Pennington	2024	Dist. D	Y
Melanie Stowe	2027	Dist. A	Y
Carla Jefferson-Perry	2026	Dist. B	Y
Kathy Kidd	2027	Mayor	Y
Pamela Mahan	2027	Dist. C	NEED CONTACT INFO
Christine Linscomb (Alt)	2026	Dist. A	
VACANT (Alt)			
VACANT (Alt)			
Ex Officio:			
Cemetery Board:			
Bim Crowder	2027	Dist. D	Y
Kurt Koopman	2027	Dist. B	Y
Brigette Johnson	2026	Dist. A	N
Joel Camacho	2024	Dist. C	N
Michael Augustus	2027	Mayor	Y
VACANT (Alt)			
VACANT (Alt)			
Ex Officio:			
Civil Service Commission:			
Jackie Pennington	2027	Mayor	Y
Lucy Glenn	2027	Mayor	Y
Morris Martin	2027	Mayor	Y
Economic Development Corporation:			
Gene Smith	2031	Mayor	Y
Cleveland Lane	2028	Dist A	Y
Joe Compian	2031	Dist. B	Y
James Osteen	2026	Dist. C	Y
Tracie Steans	2026	Dist. D	Y
Ex Officio: Mayor			

Current Boards and Commissions Rosters

Board/Commission/Committee:	Term Expiration:	Appointed By:	In Good Standing?
-----------------------------	------------------	---------------	-------------------

Lyndsey Gonzales	2026	Mayor	Y
Re'Chard Loftis	2027	Dist. A	Y
Kathy Herrin-Keith	2027	Dist. B	Y
Ashley Gooden-Stewart	2026	Dist. D	N

VACANT		Dist. C	
--------	--	---------	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

Ex Officio:			
-------------	--	--	--

Ordinance Review Committee:

Terry Taylor	2025	Dist. B	Y
Laura Divine	2025	Dist. C	Y
James Ross	2025	Mayor	Y
Shawntale Woodland	2025	Dist. A	Y

VACANT		Dist. D	
--------	--	---------	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

Ex Officio:			
-------------	--	--	--

Parks Board:

Michael "Rock" Bock	2027	Mayor	Y
Mike Wev	2026	Dist. C	Y
Jamie Ray Loftis	2027	Dist. A	Y
Mary Limones	2024	Dist. D	Y
Robert Young	2027	Dist. B	Y

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

Ex Officio:			
-------------	--	--	--

Planning and Zoning Commission:

Greg Cornett	2026	Dist. C	Y
Bradley Stephenson	2026	Dist. B	Y
Jasline Randall	2027	Dist. A	N
Jared Williams	2027	Dist. D	N
Corey McCarra	2026	Mayor	N

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

VACANT (Alt)			
--------------	--	--	--

Ex Officio:			
-------------	--	--	--

Special Events Committee:

Keith Bell	2026	Mayor	Y
------------	------	-------	---

Current Boards and Commissions Rosters

Board/Commission/Committee:	Term Expiration:	Appointed By:	In Good Standing?
Joe Compian	2026	Mayor Pro Tem	Y
Galilea Barrera	2026	Staff - Admin	Y
Colleen Chilcoat	2026	Staff - Communications	Y
Worth Ferguson	2026	Staff- Finance Director	Y
Felix Brown	2026	Mayor - Appointment	Y
Daniel "Tiny" Guidry	2026	Mayor - Appointment	Y
Re'Chard Loftis	2026	KLMBC	Y
Michael "Rock" Bock	2026	Parks	Y
Tracie Steans	2026	EDC	Y

TIRZ # 2 Board:

Doug Boudin	2027	Mayor	Y
Al Horcica	2027	Mayor	Y
Leslie Cruz	2027	Mayor	Y
Darlene Barnes	2027	Mayor	Y
Sheryl Ann Farrell	2027	Mayor	Y
Sherryl Gray	2027	Mayor	Y

VACANT

Ex Officio:

Board / Commission / Committee:	Name:	Year Applied:	Currently on Board?:
Board of Adjustments:	Jaylen Henderson (2)	2025	
	Jaylyn Perry	2025	
Building Standards:	Jamie Ray Loftis	2024	Y - Parks Board (2025)
	Marima Gutierrez (2)	2024	
	Kathy Kidd	2024	
	Carolyn Small (2)	2025	
	Elizabeth "Buffy" Ramirez (2)	2025	
	Pamela Mahan	2025	Y (Nov. 2025)
Charter Review:	Jamie Ray Loftis	2024	Y - Parks Board (2025)
	Robert Michetich	2024	Y - Public Safety Building Committee
		2024	Y - Ordinance Review;
	Ray Medina		RESIGNED DECEMBER 2025
	Terry Taylor (3)	2025	Y - Ordinance Review
Civil Service:			Y - Ordinance Review;
		2024	RESIGNED AUGUST 2025
	Deborah Stewart (2)		
	Shawntale Woodland (2)	2024	Y- Ordinance Review
	Larinda Essary	2024	
Cemetery:	Carla Jefferson-Brown	2025	Y - Building Standards
	Jaylen Henderson	2025	
	Michael Pruden (2)	2024	
	Terry Taylor	2025	Y - Ordinance Review
			Y- Ordinance Review;
Economic Development:		2024	RESIGNED IN SEPTEMBER 2025
	Deborah Stewart		
	Sade Williams (2)	2024	
	Marima Gutierrez	2024	
	Kathy Kidd (2)	2024	
		2024	Y - Public Safety Building Committee
	Orlando Archibald		
	Kelley Woods	2024	
	Jared Williams (2)	2024	Y - P&Z
	Philip Sukal	2024	
	Ikeysha Lewis	2024	
	Greg Cornett	2025	Y - P&Z
	Robert Young (2)	2025	Y - Parks Board

	Jamie Ray Loftis	2025	Y - Public Safety Building Committee
	Felix Brown (2)	2025	
	Chandra Stafford (2)	2025	
	Sade Williams (2)	2025	
	Pamela Mahan (2)	2025	Y - Building Standards
Library Board:	Shawntale Woodland	2024	Y- Ordinance Review
	Kimberly Phillips	2024	
	Ronald Caraway	2024	
	Terry Taylor (2)	2025	Y- Ordinance Review
	Melanie Stowe	2025	Y - Building Standards
			Y - Ordinance Review;
		2024	RESIGNED FROM BOARD AUGUST 2025
Keep La Marque Beautiful:	Deborah Stewart (3)		
	Mardella Park	2024	
	Sade Williams	2024	
	Larinda Essary (2)	2024	
	Kimberly Phillips (2)	2024	
	Michael Porter (2)	2024	
	Ronald Caraway (2)	2024	
	Ikeysha Lewis (2)	2024	
	Jaylyn Perry (2)	2025	
	Elizabeth "Buffy" Ramirez	2025	
Ordinance Review:	Jerry Edwards	2025	
	Robert Michetich	2025	Y - Public Safety Building Committee
	Chandra Stafford	2025	
	Melanie Stowe	2025	Y- Building Standards
	Carolyn Small	2025	
	Felix Brown	2025	Y - Special Events Committee
Parks:	Allen Honish	2024	
	Michael Pruden	2024	
	Ray Medina	2024	Y - Ordinance Review
	Allen Honish	2025	
	Robert Young	2025	Y
	Jamie Ray Loftis	2025	Y - Public Safety Building Committee
	Jason Wells	2025	
Planning & Zoning:	Allen Honish (2)	2024	

	Orlando Archibald (2)	2024	Y - Public Safety
	Michael Porter	2024	Building Committee
	Jared Williams	2024	Y
	Philip Sukal (2)	2024	
	Carla Jefferson	2025	Y - Building Standards
	Greg Cornett (2)	2025	Y
	Terry Taylor (4)	2025	Y - Ordinance Review
	Allen Honish (2)	2025	
	Sade Williams	2025	
	Jason Wells (2)	2025	
TIRZ # 2 BOARD	Fiona Lane	2025	

DISTRICT A

Board / Commission / Committee:	Appointee:	Term End:	Notes:
		2025	BOA meets quarterly, only met 2xs this year due to cancellation from City in July; in good standing
Board of Adjustments	Alexa Cross		
Building Standards Commission	Melanie Stowe	2027	Appointed end of June 2025, in good standing
Building Standards Commission (Alter)	Christine Linscomb	2027	**ALTERNATE - appointed end of March 2025
		2026	No Quorum at first 2 Cemetery Board Meetings, all absences were unexcused
Cemetery Board	Brigette Johnson		
EDC	Cleveland Lane	2028	In good standing, absence was excused
KLMBBC	Re'Chard Loftis	2024	In good standing, absence was excused
Ordinance Review Committee	Shawntale Woodland	2025	Appointed in 2025, in good standing
			Appointed October 2025, November Meeting was
Parks	Jamie Ray Loftis	2027	NQ, however she was present
			No Quorum for P&Z since October 2025 (3
Planning & Zoning	Jasline Randle	2027	meetings)

DISTRICT B

Board / Commission / Committee:	Appointee:	Term End:	Notes:
Board of Adjustments	Ginger Mannett	2025	BOA meets quarterly; has not attended a meeting this year
Building Standards Commission	Carla Jefferson-Brown	2026	Appointed end of March 2025, in good standing
		2027	No Quorum at first 2 Cemetery Board Meetings, all absences excused; appeared at November meeting but NO QUORUM
Cemetery Board	Kurt Koopmann	2031	Appointed in April 2025. In good standing - 1 excused absence
EDC	Joe Compian	2027	KLMBC had 2 meetings this year that did not meet quorum (February, October)
KLMBC	Kathy Herrin-Keith	2025	Appointed in 2025, in good standing
Ordinance Review Committee	Terry Taylor	2027	Appointed in April 2025, in good standing
Parks	Robert Young	2027	In good standing
Planning & Zoning	Bradley Stephenson		

DISTRICT C

Board / Commission / Committee:	Appointee:	Term End:	Notes:
Board of Adjustments	Ariel Nixon-Guillory	2025	BOA meets quarterly; 1 absence was excused, 1 absence unexcused
Building Standards Commission	Pamela Mahan	2027	Appointed November 2025
Cemetery Board	Joel Camacho	2024	No Quorum at first 2 Cemetery Board Meetings, appeared at November Meeting but cancelled due to NO Quorum
EDC	James Osteen	2026	In good standing - 2 absences excused
KLMBBC	VACANT		
Ordinance Review Committee	Laura Divine	2025	Appointed in August 2025, in good standing
Parks	Mike Wev	2026	In good standing
Planning & Zoning	Greg Cornett	2027	In good standing

DISTRICT D

Board / Commission / Committee:	Appointee:	Term End:	Notes:
Board of Adjustments	Billy Jefferson	2025	BOA meets quarterly; in good standing
Building Standards Commission	David Pennington	2024	In good standing
		2027	No Quorum at first 2 Cemetery Board Meetings, in good standing - only member to show at June meeting; excused absence in November
Cemetery Board	Bim Crowder	2026	In good standing - 1 excused absence
EDC	Tracie Steans	2025	KLMBBC had 2 meetings this year that did not meet quorum (February, October)
KLMBBC	Ashley Gooden - Stewart	2025	Appointed in 2025; in good standing - 1 excused absence
Ordinance Review Committee	Ray Medina	2024	In good standing
Parks	Mary Limones	2027	No Quorum for P&Z since October (3 meetings)
Planning & Zoning	Jared Williams		

MAYOR

Board / Commission / Committee:	Appointee:	Term End:	Attendance 2025	Notes:
Board of Adjustments	Crystal Cooper	2027	0 / 3	BOA meets quarterly; has not attended a meeting this year - 1 excused absence
Building Standards Commission	Kathy Kidd	2027		Appointed November 2025
Cemetery Board	Michael Augustus	2027		Appointed November 2025
EDC	Gene Smith	2031	7 / 8	In good standing - 1 excused absence
		2027	8 / 10	KLMBC had 2 meetings this year that did not meet quorum (February, October), present for both February and October w/o quorum
KLMBC	Lyndsey Gonzales			
Ordinance Review Committee	James Ross	2025	3 / 3	In good standing
Parks	Mike "Rock" Bock	2027	6 / 7	In good standing, 1 unexcused absence
Planning & Zoning	Corey McCarra	2027	5 / 8	2 excused absences, 1 unexcused absence

Current Boards and Commissions Rosters

Board/Commission/Committee:	Term Expiration:	Appointed By:	In Good Standing?
Board of Adjustments:			
Billy Jefferson			Y
Alexa Cross			Y
Ginger Mannett			N
Ariel Nixon Guillory			N
Crystal Cooper			N
Building Standards Commission:			
David Pennington			Y
Melanie Stowe			Y
Carla Jefferson-Perry			Y
Kathy Kidd			Y
Pamela Mahan			NEED CONTACT INFO
Christine Linscomb (Alt)			N
Cemetery Board:			
Bim Crowder			Y
Kurt Koopman			Y
Brigette Johnson			N
Joel Camacho			N
Michael Augustus	2027	Mayor	Y
Civil Service Commission:			
Jackie Pennington		Mayor	Y
Lucy Glenn		Mayor	Y
Morris Martin		Mayor	Y
Economic Development Corporation:			
Gene Smith			Y
Cleveland Lane			Y
Joe Compian		Dist. B	Y
James Osteen			Y
Tracie Steans			Y
Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission:			
Lyndsey Gonzales			Y
Re'Chard Loftis			Y
Kathy Herrin-Keith			Y
Ashley Gooden-Stewart			N
VACANT			
Ordinance Review Committee:			

Current Boards and Commissions Rosters

Board/Commission/Committee:	Term Expiration:	Appointed By:	In Good Standing?
Terry Taylor		Dist. B	Y
Laura Divine		Dist. C	Y
James Ross		Mayor	Y
Shawntale Woodland		Dist. A	Y
VACANT			

Parks Board:

Michael "Rock" Bock		Mayor	Y
Mike Wev		Dist. C	Y
Jamie Ray Loftis		Dist. A	Y
Mary Limones		Dist. D	Y
Robert Young		Dist. B	Y

Planning and Zoning Commission:

Greg Cornett		Dist. C	Y
Bradley Stephenson		Dist. B	Y
Jasline Randall		Dist. A	N
Jared Williams		Dist. D	N
Corey McCarra		Mayor	N

Special Events Committee:

Keith Bell		Mayor	Y
Joe Compian		Mayor Pro Tem	Y
Galilea Barrera		Staff - Admin	Y
Colleen Chilcoat		Staff - Communications	Y
Worth Ferguson		Staff- Finance Director	Y
Felix Brown		Mayor - Appointment	Y
Daniel "Tiny" Guidry		Mayor - Appointment	Y
Re'Chard Loftis		KLMBC	Y
Michael "Rock" Bock		Parks	Y
Tracie Steans		EDC	Y

TIRZ # 2 Board:

Doug Boudin		Mayor	Y
Al Horcica		Mayor	Y
Leslie Cruz		Mayor	Y
Darlene Barnes		Mayor	Y
Sheryl Ann Farrell		Mayor	Y
Sherryl Gray		Mayor	Y

VACANT

BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS COMMISSION ATTENDANCE 2025				
Name	Jan	April	July	Oct
Alexa Cross	P	P	NO MEETING	NO QUORUM
Ginger Mannett	AN	AN		
Billy Jefferson - Chairperson	P	P		
Ariel Guillory	AE	P		
Sheila Brown	P	AN		
Crystal Cooper		AE		

"P" Present
 "AE" Absent Excused
 "AN" Absent Not
 Excused
 3 for a Quorum
 "NQ" Cancelled, No
 Quorum
 "NM" No Meeting

Building Standards 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
David Pennington	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	VETERANS DAY	P
Sally Austin	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	RESIGNED				
Maggie Manuel	P	P	P	P	AN	RESIGNED						
Veverly Sumlin	P	P	A	AN	P	A						
Kaleb Smith	A	A	RESIGNED									
Carla Jefferson				P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P
Melanie Stowe							P	P	P	P		P
Kathy Kidd												P
Pamela Mahan												
Christine Linscomb				P	AN	A	P	AN	AN	AN		A
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												
"NM" No Meeting												

Cemetery Board 2025					
Name	March- NQ	June- NQ	Sept.	Nov. (Special Mtg.) - NQ	Dec
Bim Crowder	NQ	P - NQ	P	AE	P
Kurt Koopman	NQ	AE	AE	P	P
Brigette Johnson	NQ	AN	P	AN	A
Joel Camacho	NQ	AN	P	P	A
Michael Augustus					P
"P" Present					
"AN" Absent Not Excused					
"AE" Absent Excused					
3 for a Quorum					

Civil Service Commission 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Morris Martin Jr.	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lucy Glenn	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Jackie Pennington	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												

Economic Development Corporation 2025											
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July 29 (Spec. meeting)	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
Gene Smith	No	P	P	P	AE	P	P	P	P	P	P
Cleveland Lane	Meeting	P	P	P	P	P	AE	P	P	P	P
Bobby Hocking		resigned									
Joe Compian				P	P	P	P	AE	P	P	P
James Osteen		AE	AE	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Tracie Steans		P	P	P	P	AE	P	P	P	P	P
"P" Present "AN" Absent Not Excused "AE" Absent Excused 3 for a Quorum											

Dec
P
P
P
P
P

Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb-NQ	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Lyndsey Gonzales	A	P-NQ	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P-NQ	P	P
Re'Chard Loftis	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P-NQ	P	P
Terry Pettijohn	P	A	P	P	AE	P	AE	P	P	A	A	Resigned
Kathy Herrin	A	P-NQ	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P
Ashley Gooden-Stewart	P	A	P	A	P	AN	P	P	AN	A	P	A

"P" Present
 "AN" Absent Not Excused
 "AE" Absent Excused
 3 for a Quorum
 "NM" No Meeting

Parks Board 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mike "Rock" Bock	P	CANCELLED	P	P	NO QUORUM	P	A	P	P	P-NQ	NO QUORUM	NO MEETING - HOLIDAYS
Tonia Giffin	P		A	P		P						
Mike Wev	P		P	P		A	P	P	P	AN		
Tamara Smith	P		RESIGNED									
Mary Limones	P		P	P		A	P	P	P	P-NQ		
Jamie Ray Loftis												
Robert Young				P		P	P	P	A	AN		
"P" Present "AN" Absent Not Excused "AE" Absent Excused 3 for a Quorum												

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION ATTENDANCE 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April x2	May	June	July	Aug x2	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Alan Waters, Chair	A	NO QUORUM			CANCELLED		CANCELLED					
Greg Cornett, Vice Chairperson	P		P	P / P		P		P/P	P	CANCELLED	NO QUORUM	NO MEETING - HOLIDAY
Bradley Stephenson	P		P	P / P		P		P/P	P			
Corey McCarra	P		P	A/P		P		P/A	A			
Jared Williams				P / P		A		P/P	P			
Jasline Randle								A/P	P			
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												
NM - No Meeting												

TIRZ 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	14-Nov	12-Dec
Patty Shipley	P	NO MEETING	P	NO MEETING	P	P	NO MEETING	NO MEETING	NO MEETING	NO MEETING	NO MEETING	Resigned
Leslie Cruz	P		A		P	P						P
Darlene Barnes	P		P		A	P						P
Doug Boudin	P		P		P	P						AE
Sheryl Ann Farrell	P		A		A	P						P
Sherryl Gray	P		P		P	P						P
Al Horcica	P		P		P	P						P
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: Kierra Nance

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.I.

Reviewed by: Kierra Nance

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Ordering a General Election to be held May 2, 2026 to elected one (1) Councilmember for District "B" and one Councilmember for District "D", each for a three (3) year term - *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

According to the Election Calendar for a City's General Election, the recommended time for Ordering and Posting a Notice of Election is January 20, 2026, through February 13, 2026, which is AFTER the first day to file, so we are ordering the election at this time.

***Note that the city has previously used the language "calling" an election, which is also acceptable per the Secretary of State.*

HISTORY:

- According to the City Charter, Councilmembers may be elected to three (3) year terms, with no term limits;
- The positions of Councilmember in District "B" and Councilmember District "D" are due for election in the upcoming May 2, 2026, election.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A ; the cost of election is split between all participating entities.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-00XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 2, 2026 AND ADMINISTERED BY THE GALVESTON COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR, TO ELECT ONE (1) COUNCILMEMBER FOR DISTRICT "B" AND ONE (1) COUNCILMEMBER FOR DISTRICT "D", EACH FOR A THREE (3) YEAR TERM

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. An election is hereby ordered to be held on May 2, 2026, for the purpose of electing one (1) Councilmember for District "B" and one (1) Councilmember for District "D".

Section 2. The main polling place where qualified voters shall cast ballots at such location in the City of La Marque, 2026 General Municipal Election is as follows:

City of La Marque Community Room
1109-B Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Election polls shall be open from 7:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. on the date of the election.

Section 3. Early voting by personal appearance will be conducted at the City of La Marque Community Room, 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas, beginning on Monday, April 20, 2026, through Friday, April 24, 2026, with the polls being open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. the first week, and from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on Monday, April 27, 2026 and Tuesday, April 28, 2026.

Early Voting by mail shall be conducted by the Early Voting Clerk for Galveston County.

Applications for ballots by mail must be received no later than the close of business on Monday, April 20, 2026. Applications must be sent to:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk
Attn: Wendi Fragoso, Chief Deputy Elections
Galveston County Records and Election Center
10000 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Suite 1152
Texas City, Texas 77591

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk Galveston County or his designee shall serve as the Presiding Judge of the Central Counting Station.

Section 4. It is unknown at this time which entities will be holding an election. After the filing deadline, final polling places will be established, and this Resolution will be amended in conjunction with the Ordering of the Election.

Section 5. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish and/or post, in the time and manner prescribed by law, all notices required to be so published and/or posted in connection with the conduct of this election. Galveston County Election Officer shall designate the election judges for the election. The election, including providing Notice of the Election, shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Election Code and other applicable law, and all resident qualified and registered voters of the City shall be eligible to vote at the election.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by City Council of the City of La Marque this the _____ day of January _____.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Keith Bell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kierra K. Nance, TRMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Gus Knebel, Consulting City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.II.

Reviewed by: Galilea Berrera,
Executive Assistant

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Ratifying a contract with the Galveston County Elections Division to conduct the City of La Marque General Election May 2, 2026 - *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

The City of La Marque does not have the capacity or equipment to facilitate its own elections and has historically contracted these services through the Galveston County Elections Division. Through this agreement La Marque voters have the capacity to vote at any facility countywide that is hosting their elections through the Galveston County Elections Division.

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A : total cost will be split between all participating entities

Contract for Election Services

Local Entity Countywide Vote Center Elections

This Contract is made and entered into this 3rd day of December 2025 by and between Hon. Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk and County Election Officer for Galveston County (herein known as "Galveston County") and Kierra K. Nance on behalf of City of La Marque ("Entity").

This Contract is being entered into pursuant to Texas Election Code, Chapter 31, Subchapter D for the purpose of ensuring that Galveston County and the Entity understand the tasks each is to perform in connection with the following election and any subsequent runoff election, to-wit:

Purpose of Election: **General Election**

May 2, 2026
Election Date

TBD
Runoff Election Date

Early Voting will be held on **April 20-24, 2026** from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday, **April 27–Tuesday, April 28, 2026** from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. On Election Day, the polls will be open from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

- 1. Duties and Services of Galveston County.** Galveston County shall be responsible for performing the following duties and furnishing the following services and equipment in connection with the election and any subsequent runoff election.
 - 1.1. Program, or arrange to have programmed, the ballot.
 - 1.2. Arrange to have published the legal notices of the first test of the electronic tabulating equipment as provided in Texas Election Code §127.096 and conduct all required tests of the electronic tabulating equipment under Texas Election Code §§127.096-127.098 and §§129.021-129.023. The first test shall be conducted at least five days prior to the election where possible. In addition, it will be performed during normal business hours and open to the public.
 - 1.3. Provide all election services, as required by law, for all portions of Galveston County.
 - 1.4. Provide technical and equipment support for the electronic poll pads, voting machines and equipment being provided to the Entity. In the event there is an equipment failure Galveston County shall try to remedy the problem over the phone. If unable to do so, will dispatch to locations within Galveston County the appropriate technical support personnel and equipment to correct the failure.
 - 1.5. On behalf of the Entity, obtain Official Voter Registration lists from the Voter Registrar to be used during Early Voting and on Election Day.
[See Section 2.3 below]
 - 1.6. Provide Ballot by Mail services for the Entity.

- 1.7. Hire Judges, Alternate Judges, and clerks to serve as election workers at the various polling locations. Workers will be paid in accordance with Section 5 of this contract and will be required to complete election training (at the discretion of the Elections Division) as a prerequisite for serving. Workers will be paid for attending training.
- 1.8. Select the countywide vote center polling locations in coordination and assistance with the Entity and with the approval of Galveston County Commissioners' Court. Entity will be required to provide voting locations as may be needed within their jurisdiction. Polling locations must be in compliance with Chapter 43 of the Texas Election Code.
- 1.9. Provide the Entity ****and where possible the candidates running for office***, a sample ballot for them to proof and approve or provide corrections.
[See sections 2.6 and 2.7 for related information]

****The Entity will be responsible for providing Galveston County with the email and contact information for each candidate who will be on the ballot.***
- 1.10 As required by §67.017(b) and the Secretary of State's Office, Galveston County will provide all reports needed to the Entity so they can submit precinct-by-precinct reports no later than the 30th day after Election Day.

For additional Duties of Galveston County see section **(5) Fee Schedule of Galveston County** below.

2. Duties and Services of the Entity. The Entity will be responsible for performing the duties and services set forth in this section and will consummate this contract **on or before February 6, 2026**. Contracts submitted after this date will require a \$500 fee, which **will be non-refundable regardless of whether the Entity cancels its election.**

- 2.1. Prepare and submit any required submissions to the U.S. Department of Justice under the Federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 for its election and runoff election.
- 2.2. Publish notices of the election in accordance with Section 4.003(a) of the Texas Election Code.
- 2.3. Provide Galveston County with the Entity's requirements for Official Voter Registration lists for early voting and Election Day.
- 2.4. In accordance with Texas Election Code §4.008 as amended, deliver written notice of the election to Galveston County.
- 2.5 It is understood that the Entity may need to modify its election order after **February 17, 2026**, to reflect the actual early voting and Election Day polling locations once the final determination has been made as to which entities will actually be holding an election.

If the Entity wishes to select additional polling locations within its footprint, it will submit a list and the contact information for each facility to Galveston County by

February 6, 2026. Regardless of who selects the polling locations the Entity shall comply with Texas Election Code §43.062, and shall notify prospective voters of the new location by placing a notice at the old polling location and a notice at the new polling location.

[See Section 1.7 for additional information on the selection of countywide polling places]

- 2.5. Provide to Galveston County the language for any ballot propositions, the names of election contests, the names of candidates, as they are to appear on the ballot, a copy of a sample ballot, ballot draw information and a completed "Requirements to Program the Ballot" form. These materials will be provided in an electronic form to Galveston County by **no later than February 18, 2026**. All language on the ballot must be provided in both English and Spanish in a MS Word format. Any other languages required by law, must also be provided in a MS Word format as well (e.g., Harris County, Chinese and Vietnamese). In addition, the Entity will collect and provide to Galveston County the names, addresses, phone numbers and email addresses of all the candidates who are to appear on its ballot. This information will be used to send candidates copies of the ballot proofs for their review. ***[See Section 1.8]***
- 2.6. Return to Galveston County, by **March 11, 2026 5 p.m.**, confirmation that the sample ballots Galveston County has prepared and provided to the Entity are satisfactory or provide changes that need to be made. Galveston County intends to conduct the L&A test on the Entity's ballot no later than **March 17, 2026 at 9a.m.**

The Entity shall have a representative present during the testing who will sign an affidavit signifying the ballot proofs are accurate and acceptable to the Entity. If unable to attend, a representative may send a signed electronic response approving the ballot. ***[See Section 1.8 for related information on ballot proofing]***

- 2.7. Galveston County will be conducting elections for numerous Entities on the same day. The parties understand that each election has its own challenges and requirements and that failure to provide the information outlined in Section 2 of this contract by the dates specified will place an undue burden on Galveston County that may hinder the ability to provide the services to the Entity in a timely and accurate manner. **Should the Entity miss the deadlines, and/or fail to notify the County of any special circumstances (e.g., adding portions of another county to their election, additional languages required, or unopposed candidates on the ballot) there may be additional charges incurred, up to \$1,000.00 and additional labor and material costs, to be determined by the Chief Deputy of Elections. Should Galveston County be unable to provide the services in a timely and accurate manner the Entity, to the extent allowed under the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, shall hold Galveston County and employees harmless from any election errors and corresponding liability and/or damages that may result, including but not limited to the costs incurred related to an election contest and/or the need to conduct a subsequent election.**
- 2.8. Unless otherwise stipulated, Galveston County will transport or have the Presiding Election Judges transport on its behalf, the voting machines and equipment to and from the Entity's early voting and Election Day voting locations.
- 2.9. Monitor, with the assistance of Galveston County, the overall conduct of its election in Entity's jurisdiction including the observation of the tabulating of the results.

- 2.10. Entity to pay a **\$125** fee per early voting and Election Day polling locations within its jurisdiction for additional support staff to provide the Entity and its Judges election support services throughout the term of this contract.
3. **Cancellation of Contract:** Except for contracts consummated after **February 6, 2026**, the Entity may cancel this contract without incurring any expenses by notifying Galveston County of its intention to cancel by no later than two (2) business days after its candidates' filing deadline of **February 17, 2026**. The Entity will be obligated to pay Galveston County a **\$500** fee if cancelled after this grace period.
4. **Special Provision: Bilingual Poll Worker Requirements.** Galveston County is permanently committed to:
- a) Provide in Spanish "any registration or voting notices, forms, instructions, assistance, or other materials or information relating to the electoral process, including ballots," that they provide in English as required by Section 4(f)(4) of the Voting Rights Act, 43 U.S.C. 1973b(f)(4); and
 - b) Ensure that poll workers provide and receive adequate training regarding (1) the use of providing provisional ballots under Section 302(a) of HAVA; and (2) the display of all HAVA-required signs under Section 302(b) of HAVA.
5. **Fee Schedule of Galveston County:** Galveston County agrees to perform these services at the following rates:
- a) Provide to the Election Judges all necessary election supplies, which are to be returned to Galveston County after the polls close on Election Night.
Cost: \$100 per kit
 - b) Arrange for staff to receive the supplies and equipment being returned by the Election Judges on Election Night.
Cost: Overtime for staff and part time workers hired to provide this service will be evenly split between the entities contracting with Galveston County.
 - c) Provide all necessary voting machines and equipment for use at early voting and Election Day locations.
Cost: \$465 per Verity Duo, \$506 per Verity Controller, \$577 per Verity Duo with access, \$610 per Verity Scanner and \$150 per Verity Duo Go.
 - d) Transport the voting machines and equipment to and from the voting locations.
Cost: \$200 delivery per location
 - e) Program the ballot and conduct the Logic and Accuracy Testing of the counting equipment.
Cost determined by the number of contests on the ballot: \$1500 for up to 5, \$2530 for up to 10, \$3,300 for up to 20, \$4,180 for up to 40 and \$5280 for up to 75, and \$6720 for up to 100 contests.
 - f) Provide a central counting station, supplies, equipment and the tabulating and supervisory personnel needed to tabulate. Prepare the unofficial tabulation results and unofficial/official canvass report.
Cost: \$1000 for use of the equipment plus overtime for county employees doing the tabulation if applicable.

- g) Assist the Entity in the general overall supervision of the election and any subsequent runoff election.
Cost: Included in the 10% election fee
- h) Conduct early voting and Election Day Voting training.
Cost: \$75 per person per class
- i) Two or more electronic **poll pads** will be deployed (at the discretion of the Elections Division) to each polling location.
Cost \$100 per poll pad
- j) Galveston County will partner with the Entities to determine the polling locations within their jurisdictions.
- k) Hire judges, alternate judges, and clerks that are trained by Galveston County and are registered voters from within one of the jurisdictions holding an election.
Cost: Total amount reimbursable by the Entity.
- l) Elections Mobile App: Entities contracting elections with Galveston County will have their election information included on the Elections Mobile App.
Cost: up to \$500.
- m) The cost for all printed ballots (ballots by mail, sample ballots and test ballots) is **\$.50** per sheet.
- n) Ballots by Mail: Galveston County will provide ballot by mail processing services to the Entity. **The cost for this service is \$4.00 per ballot (\$4.50, if a multi-page ballot).**
- o) The Entity may have an observer present during the tabulation of the votes. The name and contact information of the observer must be provided to and approved by the Presiding Judge of the Central Count Station on the form prescribed by the Texas Secretary of State upon arrival at the location.

6. Compensation, Billing, and Payment. In accordance with Section 31.100(d) of the Texas Election Code, the Entity will pay Galveston County the greater of Seventy-Five (\$75.00) Dollars or ten percent (10%) of the total amount of this contract for general supervision of the election. Pursuant to Texas Election Code §31.098, Galveston County may contract with third persons for election services and supplies agreed to herein and the Entity hereby agrees to pay for these third-party costs when invoiced by Galveston County.

Galveston County will invoice the Entity for services rendered under this contract. The Entity will make payment to Galveston County in accordance with the terms and provisions of what is commonly referred to as the Texas Prompt Payment Act.

7. Voting System. The Hart Intercivic Verity Duo equipment as approved by the Texas Secretary of State will be the voting system used in providing services under this contract.

8. Authorized Representatives. Galveston County's authorized representative for all purposes of this contract is its Chief Deputy Clerk for Elections.

The Entity's authorized representative for all purposes of this contract is:

Kierra K. Nance
Name

409-257-6206
Phone #

9. General Provisions. As specified in Texas Election Code §31.096 this contract may not change:

- a) The authority with whom applications of candidates for a place on a ballot are filed;
- b) The authority with whom documents are filed under Texas Election Code §251.001 et. seq.; or
- c) The political subdivision's requirement to maintain office hours under section 31.122.

As set forth in Texas Election Code §31.099 not later than the 10th day after the date this contract is executed Galveston County shall file a copy of this contract with the County Treasurer and the County Auditor.

10. WAIVER OF DAMAGES. The parties acknowledge that the Hart Intercivic Verity Duo System and the programming of paper ballots is highly technical and that it is conceivable that despite the efforts of Galveston County it might fail during an election or might contain errors. The Entity agrees that should the electronic voting system fail, it will not make any claim against Galveston County or any of their full or part-time employees, independent contractors or agents for damages of any kind, including but not limited to any and all costs relating to an election contest and/or costs and damages incurred for having to conduct a second election caused as a result of such failure or error.

The Entity acknowledges that holding multiple simultaneous elections presents logistical problems and other problems over and above a single election. Galveston County and its employees and agents will attempt to help ensure that these simultaneous elections are conducted without error or mishap, but on occasion, errors or mishaps do occur. Accordingly, the Entity agrees that should an error or mishap occur that it will not make any claim against Galveston County, or their full or part-time employees, independent contractors or agents for damages of any kind including but not limited to any and all costs relating to an election contest and/or costs and damages incurred by the Entity for having to conduct a second election, as a result of such error or mishap.

If legal action is filed against the Entity involving its election and if Galveston County is named as a party to this legal action and the complaint is based solely on allegations made against the Entity, the Entity shall be solely responsible for all costs and defense of that suit. In addition, the Entity shall be required to provide adequate legal counsel for Galveston County and, upon notice to the Entity, Galveston County shall be entitled to settle such claim or legal action upon terms it deems most advantageous to itself.

For purposes of implementing this contract, Galveston County and the Entity designate the following individuals to submit and/or receive information or notices to Galveston County or the Entity:

Galveston County:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk
Attention: Wendi Fragoso, Chief Deputy of Elections
Galveston County Records and Election Center
10000 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Suite 1152
Texas City, TX 77591

P.O. Box 17253
Galveston, Texas 77552-7253
409-770-5108
Email: Wendi.Fragoso@co.galveston.tx.us

Entity:

City of La Marque

Attention: Kierra K. Nance, City Clerk Phone: 409-938-9259

1111 Bayou Rd., La Marque, TX 77568 Email: cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org

This contract will be submitted to the Galveston County Commissioners' Court to be placed on the Consent Agenda as a Receive and File Item.

11. Galveston County Title VI Assurance Clause. Galveston County is committed to ensuring that no person, on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status, shall be subjected to discrimination, excluded from participation, or denied the benefits of, its programs and activities.

In accordance with this policy Galveston County requires its service providers and contractors to agree that during the performance of this contract the service provider or contractor for itself, its assignees and successors will abide by the following:

Compliance with Non-Discrimination Laws and Regulations. During the performance of this contract, contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as "contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations.** The contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, DOT) Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2) **Nondiscrimination.** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment.** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status.
- 4) **Information and Reports.** The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance.** In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Galveston County shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
- a) withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
 - b) cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions.** The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request Galveston County to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of Galveston County, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

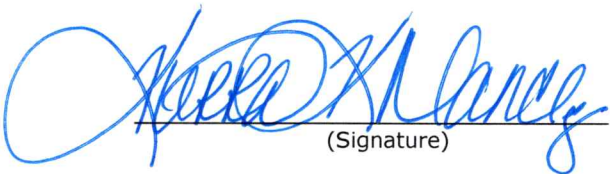
Executed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Galveston County:

Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

Entity:

Name: Kierra K. Nance
(Please Print)


(Signature)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| ☐ City Manager | ☐ Mayor |
| ☐ Superintendent | ☐ President |
| ☒ City Secretary | ☐ Other |
| ☐ Chair County Executive Committee | |

Received and Filed:
Galveston County

Hon. Mark Henry
County Judge
Attest:

Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

Date: _____

Date Copy of Agreement Furnished
to County Treasurer: _____

Date Copy of Agreement Furnished
to County Auditor: _____



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026
Prepared by: _____
Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.III.
Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Considering a Request for Qualifications for City Attorney and Prosecutorial Services - *Council*

STAFF BRIEFING:

HISTORY:

12.08.2025 - After the City Attorney's annual review, the contract was extended for a 3-month period. It was also requested that a RFQ be issued for this service.

FISCAL IMPACT:

UNKNOWN



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
RFQ #2026-00____**

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS/
ATTORNEY-LEGAL/PROSECUTORIAL SERVICES**

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The City of La Marque, is in Galveston County, serves a 14 square mile area with a population of approximately 20,278 residents and operates under a council-manager form of government with a Mayor and four Council Members. The City Attorney is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the City Council. The Municipal Prosecutor is also appointed and serves at the pleasure of City Council.

The City provides a full array of municipal services to its residents, including police, fire and EMS services, parks and recreation, streets and drainage, solid waste service, development services, public works, administrative, and fiscal services. The City has two enterprise funds: a water and sewer fund, as well as a solid waste fund, and owns and operates a water and wastewater system.

Purpose

The City of La Marque is soliciting responses to this Request for Qualifications (RFQ) from qualified municipal law firms to provide City Attorney and Municipal Prosecutorial Services. In order to be considered, responses must address each of the requests for information included in this RFQ.

All prospective consultants will be afforded full opportunity to submit statements of qualifications in response to this request and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or disability in consideration for award of any contract entered into pursuant to this notice. A contract shall be entered into after all qualifications are evaluated.

Submissions will be reviewed by the City Council in executive session in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act. The City reserves the right to reject any and all submissions, to waive irregularities, and to accept the qualifications deemed the most advantageous to the City.

Any questions regarding this RFQ should be addressed to bids@cityoflamarque.org. Deliver sealed responses to the City Clerk's Office at 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 on or before _____ before 10:00 a.m. Respondents may deliver their submissions by mail or in person at this address. Responses that are

received after this time will be returned unopened. The City of La Marque will not be responsible for submissions lost in the mail or not delivered to the indicated address.

IMPORTANT DATES

RFQ Issue Date	_____
Last Date for Questions	_____
Response Due Date	_____

PART 1- ATTORNEY/LEGAL

RFQ #2026-00

Request for Qualifications “ATTORNEY-LEGAL/PROSECUTORIAL SERVICES”

Scope of Work

1. Reviewing and drafting agreements, contracts, ordinances, resolutions, deeds, and other legal instruments in which the City has an interest.
2. Attending regular City Council meetings and workshops. City Council meetings are generally held on the second and fourth Mondays of each month beginning at 6:00 p.m.
3. Attending special City Council meetings outside of the normal schedule.
4. Attending the following board and commission meetings:
 - a. Building & Standards Commission (2nd Tuesday of every month at 6:00 p.m.)
 - b. Planning & Zoning Commission (2nd Thursday of every month at 4:00 p.m.)
 - c. Board of Adjustment (2nd Tuesday of the month at 2:00 p.m. (AS NEEDED))
5. Providing legal advice, opinions, and guidance as needed at the abovementioned meetings and workshops.
6. Providing timely legal advice and/or legal opinions on a variety of matters as requested by the City Council, City Manager, and designated City staff.
7. Providing legal advice and/or opinions as needed on the City’s Code of Ordinances, applicable State and Federal laws, and other applicable documents, rules, and regulations.
8. Providing legal advice and/or legal opinions as needed on applicable property, land use, and zoning laws.
9. Providing legal advice and/or legal opinions as needed on the Texas Open Meetings and Public Information Laws.
10. Informing the City of new or proposed State and Federal legislation affecting the City.
11. Ensuring compliance of contracts with applicable rules and regulations.

12. Negotiating and assisting with contract disputes.
13. Representing the City in litigation and legal proceedings as directed by the City Council.
14. Representing the City in litigation and legal proceedings as directed by the City Council regarding all aspects of Employment Law (Human Resources related).
15. Provide direction during Collective Bargaining negotiations, and Civil Service (Police Department) - Rules and Regulations.
16. Provide direction in matters relating to Texas Employment Law and related issues.

The City may expand the scope of services as necessary to conduct the business of the City. The City Attorney will be responsible for managing all general legal counsel services provided to the City.

Submission Requirements

Each RFQ must contain the following information:

1. Title Page with the Respondent's Information:
 - a. Name of law firm
 - b. Address of the office where work will be performed
 - c. Telephone number
 - d. Email address
 - e. Website address, if applicable
2. Table of contents
3. Letter of Transmittal:
 - a. Legal name of law firm
 - b. Date of submission
 - c. A statement of interest, detailing the specialization of the law firm, the size of the firm, areas of practice, and years of practice in municipal law.
4. Qualifications and Background:
 - a. A complete resume/curriculum vitae of individual person designated by the firm to be City Attorney to provide legal services to the City. Resume/curriculum vitae should include years of legal experience, years of municipal legal experience, education, professional affiliations, State Bar card number, and areas of specialty within the field of municipal law.
 - b. A list of support/backup attorneys who would provide services to the City, as well as their educational and credentialing information, State Bar card number, years of legal experience, years of municipal

legal experience, and any areas of specialty within the field of municipal law.

c. Number of attorneys and paralegals in the firm and copies of their resumes.

d. If respondent firm has filed any litigation in the past five years in which a municipality was a party, please describe the case(s) and outcome.

5. Firm's Availability and Capacity to Provide Legal Services:

a. Provide a statement describing how the firm proposes to provide legal services to the City. This statement should address issues such as office location, accessibility to City Council members and City staff, and attendance of meetings.

b. Provide information about the attorney and firm's availability and capability to provide legal services on short notice and to ensure timely response to and completion of the City's schedules and deadlines.

c. Describe the attorney and firm's approach to communicating with the City in regard to progress reports, status reports, recommendations, status of opinions, etc.

6. References:

List a minimum of five (5) professional references to whom the attorney has provided services similar or relevant to those set forth in this request for proposals within the last five years. References must include:

a. Contact person for each client

b. Telephone number

c. Email address

d. The services provided by the individual

e. The dates those services were performed

7. Disclosures:

a. Disclosure of any actual or potential conflicts of interest with respondent's responsibilities with the City of La Marque.

b. Provide detail of any ethics violations or board actions within the past five (5) years against the firm, its attorneys, or employees.

PART 2- PROSECUTORIAL SERVICES

RFQ #2026-00

Request for Qualifications “ATTORNEY-LEGAL/PROSECUTORIAL SERVICES”

SPECIFICATIONS

1. **Format** - The following outline shall be followed for all Qualification Packages:
 - a. Name of firm and firm principals (including State Bar of Texas license number for each), business address, telephone, fax, and email addresses. The name and title of the principal authorized to negotiate on behalf of the firm shall be identified.
 - b. Name (including State Bar of Texas license number for each) and qualifications of staff proposed to be assigned to La Marque. Note: a principal, director, or equivalent is expected to be available to provide prosecutorial services to the City of La Marque Municipal Court.
2. **Experience and Qualifications** - Past experience and qualifications of the firm should be described. A description of your law firm practice and services the firm is capable of providing including an explanation of how these services will best meet the city's needs. At least 2 years' experience in prosecuting criminal matters is preferred. Included should be experience related but not limited to the ability of the firm to perform the following job functions:
 - Prosecution of misdemeanor offenses as defined in the city codes and ordinances.
 - Prepare and present criminal cases for bench and/or jury trial.
 - Attendance City of La Marque court dates, or other days as may be required. (City has no more than 4 court days each month)
 - Attendance at all formal hearings and pre-formal hearings involving City of La Marque Municipal Court cases.
 - Set a day and time for office hours at the La Marque Municipal Court as needed to review cases filed by La Marque Police Department and DPS and consultation with City of La Marque Municipal Court.
 - Communicate charging decisions to victims and police personnel.
 - Lead misdemeanor criminal cases through the court process.
 - Coordinate and handle the subpoena of victims, witnesses, and police personnel with the La Marque Municipal Court personnel, in a form and manner acceptable to the La Marque Municipal Court.
 - Coordinate and handle the discovery process involving La Marque Police reports, statements, evidence, etc. with pro se defendants and/or attorneys representing defendants in criminal cases.
 - Work with La Marque Court Clerk to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of cases presented for prosecution by the La Marque Municipal Court.

- Provide legal research as it relates to the city codes and ordinances.
- Inform La Marque Municipal Court personnel of statutory changes that could impact the city codes and ordinances.

3. Requirements and expectations of the City of La Marque - The selected firm and all of its attorneys who perform any work for the City of La Marque are expected to perform as follows:

- Perform all of the job functions, listed under “Experience and Qualifications”, in a manner acceptable to the La Marque Municipal Court.
- Review warrant requests presented by the La Marque Police Department.
- Be able to receive all warrant reviews, and transmit all charging decisions with all related documents, by documents, by electronic means, including email, secure cloud or remote storage, or other electronic means as determined by and in a manner acceptable to, the La Marque Municipal Court.
- Be able to receive from, and transmit to, the La Marque Municipal Court, all discovery and related information, including photographs, video, documents, audio files, and other information related to the case file, in electronic format, including email, secure cloud or remote storage, or other electronic means as determined by, and in a manner acceptable to the La Marque Municipal Court.
- Be able to receive from, and transmit to, the La Marque Municipal Court, any and all information and documents, in electronic format, including by email, secure cloud or remote storage, or other electronic means as determined by, and in a manner acceptable to, the La Marque Municipal Court.
- Determine all witnesses needed for each case, and prepare all related subpoenas, including delivery and service of the subpoenas, in a manner and form deemed acceptable to the La Marque Municipal Court.
- Determine what information, documents, photographs, videos, or other items are necessary for discovery to the opposing party/opposing counsel, and handle all aspects of discovery in the case, in a manner acceptable to the La Marque Municipal Court.
- Must be licensed by, and in good standing with, the State Bar of Texas, and maintain such good standing and current licensure at all times while performing work for the City of La Marque and also for the duration of this agreement.

4. Background Checks - All principals and directors, along with any staff (including all attorneys and non-attorneys), that perform any work for the La Marque Municipal Court, now or in the future, must agree to submit to a background investigation and cooperate fully with this background investigation, in a manner and form as determined acceptable by the La Marque Municipal Court. Information related to any discipline by any licensing authority related to the practice of law, including but not limited to the State Bar of Texas, or similar (including other states or countries), must be fully disclosed in the initial proposal.

5. **References** - Provide the names, telephone and fax numbers, e-mails, and physical addresses of three recent client references.
6. **Other** - Provide any other information necessary to fully describe services and qualifications (not to exceed 10 pages). The total number of pages in the submittal shall not exceed forty (40). Economy of preparation and brevity are encouraged.
7. **Review Process** - The City of La Marque reserves the right to reject any or all submittals. The City may request one or more firms to provide a detailed proposal. This is not a bidding process.
8. **Evaluation Criteria** - The following will be considered in the selection of a consultant:
 - Relevant Experience
 - Qualifications
 - Understanding of city-related issues and familiarity with the City of La Marque
 - Team compatibility included ability of firm/attorney to work with city staff and officials based on references and other supporting information.
 - Unique resources the firm/attorneys may bring regarding innovative techniques
 - The professional reputation of the law firm and their attorneys.
 - The evaluation of proposals will be done by a committee of City personnel who will then forward a recommendation to City Manager and City Council for consideration. The evaluation process will be based on qualifications. **Fee proposals, which are to be submitted in a separate envelope,** will only be reviewed after the most qualified firms have been established.
9. **Termination** - The City reserves the right to terminate this agreement immediately with cause. Either party can terminate this agreement at any time without cause, on an at-will basis, with 30-days written notice to the other party.
10. **Gratuities Prohibited** - The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation, therefore. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give, or agree to give any employee or former employee of the City of La Marque, or for any employee or former employee of the City of La Marque to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular

matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before the City of La Marque.

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS / DEADLINE:

DEADLINE TO SUBMIT: _____ 10:00 a.m. (CST)

Final responses must be sent to bids.submit.cityoflamarque.org.

All proposals must be clearly marked with **ATTORNEY-LEGAL/PROSECUTORIAL SERVICES**.

Respondent is responsible for delivery of response by the deadline period. Responses received after the date and time set for the closing will not be considered. The City of La Marque reserves the right to reject any and all submissions.

Any questions regarding this RFQ should be addressed by email to bids@cityoflamarque.org.

EVALUATION AND SELECTION PROCESS

The City of La Marque will evaluate the submittals based on the firm's experience and qualifications in public sector executive searches. Selected firms may be invited to be interviewed with the City Council in person and or ZOOM as well as via Town Hall forum.

The City Council will select a firm and will work with the firm to determine the terms of the contract. In the event the negotiations between the selected firm and the City cannot be reached, the City reserves the right to negotiate with another firm.

Once an agreement has been reached, the parties shall enter into a written contract. The final proposed contract will be approved by the City Council.

DISPOSITION AND DISCLOSURE OF QUALIFICATIONS

All qualifications submitted in response to this RFQ will become the property of the City of La Marque and a matter of public record.

TERMINATION CLAUSE

The City of La Marque shall have the right to terminate the contract at any time upon a 30-day written notice to the consultant, whenever the City determines that performance of the consultant is unsatisfactory.

DISPUTES

Should any disputes arise with respect to the contract the consultant and the City of La Marque both agree to act immediately to resolve said dispute. The consultant agrees that the existence of a dispute notwithstanding, it will continue to carry out all its responsibilities under the contract in accomplishment of all non-disputed work, and that any additional costs incurred by the consultant or the City as a result of such failure to process shall be borne by the consultant and further, that the consultant shall not make a claim against the City for such costs.

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

The City of La Marque reserves the right to:

- Accept or reject any and all proposals received in response to this RFQ, and to readvertise for new submittals.
- Accept partial proposals for any or all services included.
- Waive and modify any and all irregularities in proposals received after prior notification to the vendor.
- Request the submission of proposal modifications at any time before the award is made, if such, is in the best interest of the city.
- Consider proposals or modifications received at any time before the award is made, if such is in the best interest of the city.
- Request clarification and/or additional information from the RFQ's submittals during the evaluation process.
- In the event of contractual termination, enter into contract negotiations with other qualified firms that submitted qualifications, rather than reactivating the entire RFQ process for the recruitment.
- Negotiate with the selected consultant to include further services not identified in this RFQ.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Agenda Item: 9.IV.

Prepared by: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Department: City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Authorizing the issuance of a Request for Proposal/Qualifications for a City Manager Recruitment Firm - *Administration*

STAFF BRIEFING:

At the City Council meeting on 12.08.2025, Council elected to extend Interim City Manager Holly's contract for six months with the stipulation that she assists in the transitioning period of the new city manager once hired. The RFQ/RFP was requested to be placed on the first agenda in January to start the process of searching for a permanent city manager.

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:

Unknown



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
RFQ #2026- 00__**

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
CITY MANAGER RECRUITMENT**

RFQ's will be received up until 10:00 a.m. _____

INTRODUCTION AND BACKRGOUND

The City of La Marque, Texas, population rapidly approaching 20,000, is a Council/Manager form of government and is in the process of recruiting an experienced City Manager. The new City Manager shall possess strong management skills, communication skills among staff and the City Council and the ability to work collaboratively with Mayor and Council, have strong work ethics, and possess the ability to establish performance goals and ensure accountability in city operations and capital improvement projects.

PROPOSALS SOUGHT

The City of La Marque is currently soliciting qualifications from consulting firms experienced in recruitment and selection of public sector management employees. A consultant is desired to assist the city in sourcing, screening, evaluating and engaging citizen/staff involvement in the selection of a highly qualified candidate pool for the position of City Manager.

All prospective consultants will be afforded full opportunity to submit statements of qualifications in response to this request and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or disability in consideration for award of any contract entered into pursuant to this notice. A contract shall be entered into after all qualifications are evaluated.

This Request for Qualifications/Proposal (RFQ/P) is an invitation by the City of La Marque for consultants to submit an offer, which may be subject to subsequent discussion. It is not a request for a competitive bid. Submittal of qualifications does not create ant right in or expectation to a contract with the City of La Marque. The City of La Marque reserves the right to reject any and all consultants and the City of La Marque further declares that it will incur no financial obligations for any costs by any company in preparation for their RFQ/P.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS AND APPROACH

To be considered, candidates must be a full-service consulting firm with experience in public sector recruitment and selection searches. The consultant should be able to demonstrate the success of previous public sector job searches and provide satisfied references of same.

All proposals will be evaluated using the following criteria:

1. Understanding of the desired qualifications for City Manager and organizational goals.
2. Services to be rendered including profiling the position, developing a recruitment strategy, screening candidates, checking reference, guiding the interview process with the Mayor and City Council, Citizen Advisory Committee, and Department Heads, presenting selection recommendations, negotiating the compensation package, and evaluating successful placement at six months.
3. Submission of a recruitment timeline with detailed action steps.
4. Qualifications of consultant's staff assigned to recruitment.
5. Itemized costs, including actual direct reimbursable cost (examples: postage, photocopying, travels, meals, and lodging)

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

All qualifications and proposals submitted in response to this RFQ/P must contain the following information:

1. Name, address, email address and telephone number of firm.
2. Brief of history of the firm including year established.
3. State of incorporation and type of ownership.
4. Names of all partners, principals, and /or owners of the firm.
5. Name and short biography of all proposed consultants/staff.
6. Name, Title, and business address of person responsible for submitting the RFQ/P.
7. List of recent recruitments conducted, with contact information for reference checks.
8. Description of scope of involvement of City Staff, Mayor and City Council and City Advisory Committee.
9. Narrative proposal describing approach and technique consultant will use in sourcing and evaluating candidate pool. Describe the process used to identify key characteristics of City Manager candidates.
10. Estimate recruitment timetable as described above.
11. Information regarding the average number of years their top candidates have remained on the job after placement, and replacement service if the individual resigns or is terminated within a certain timeframe.
12. An itemized breakdown of all fees and charges for services including cost for assistance with evaluation at six months and proposed payment schedule.

SUBMISSION

Electronic submittal of proposals to: bidssubmit.cityoflamarque.org is preferred. U. S. postal Service, delivery service, or in person delivery are also acceptable using the following address below:

**City Clerk
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568**

Fax submittals are NOT permitted are NOT acceptable.

Proposals must be submitted by 10:00 a.m._____, when all RFQ's will be publicly acknowledged in the Council Chambers located at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas.

EVALUATION AND SELECTION PROCESS

The City of La Marque will evaluate the submittals based on the firm's experience and qualifications in public sector executive searches. Selected firms may be invited to be interviewed with the City Council in person and or ZOOM.

The City Council will select a firm and will work with the firm to determine the terms of the contract. In the event the negotiations between the selected firm and the City cannot be reached, the City reserves the right to negotiate with another firm.

Once an agreement has been reached, the parties shall enter into a written contract. The final proposed contract will be approved by the City Council.

DISPOSITION AND DISCLOSURE OF QUALIFICATIONS

All qualifications submitted in response to this RFQ/P will become the property of the City of La Marque and a matter of public record.

TERMINATION CLAUSE

The City of La Marque shall have the right to terminate the contract at any time upon a 30-day written notice to the consultant, whenever the City determines that performance of the consultant is unsatisfactory.

DISPUTES

Should any disputes arise with respect to the contract the consultant and the City of La Marque both agree to act immediately to resolve said dispute. The consultant agrees that the existence of a dispute notwithstanding, it will continue to carry out all its responsibilities under the contract in accomplishment of all non-disputed work, and that any additional costs incurred by the consultant or the City as a result of such failure to process shall be borne by the consultant and further, that the consultant shall not make a claim against the City for such costs.

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

The City of La Marque reserves the right to:

- Accept or reject any and all proposals received in response to this RFQ/P, and to readvertise for new submittals.

- Waive and modify any and all irregularities in proposals received after prior notification to the vendor.
- Request the submission of proposal modifications at any time before the award is made, if such, is in the best interest of the city.
- Consider proposals or modifications received at any time before the award is made, if such is in the best interest of the city.
- Request clarification and/or additional information from the consultants during the evaluation process.
- In the event of contractual termination, enter into contract negotiations with other qualified firms that submitted qualifications, rather than reactivating the entire RFQ/P process for the recruitment.
- Negotiate with the selected consultant to include further services not identified in this RFQ/P.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: Shannon Breau

Department: Public Works

Agenda Item: 9.V.

Reviewed by:

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Awarding the construction contract for the Citywide Lift Station Upgrade – Package No. 2 to the second lowest bidder based on engineer recommendation and bidder responsibility review - *Public Works*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Bids for the Citywide Lift Station Upgrade – Package No. 2 were publicly advertised and opened on December 11, 2025. The apparent low bidder was determined by the project engineer to be unsuitable due to insufficient experience with similar lift station work and concerns related to the bid being substantially below the engineer's estimate.

After review of references and qualifications, the project engineer recommends awarding the contract to the second lowest bidder, Matula & Matula Construction, Inc., who demonstrated appropriate experience and submitted a bid deemed reasonable for the scope of work. All procurement documentation and evaluations will be retained in the project file.

HISTORY:

The Citywide Lift Station Upgrade – Package No. 2 is part of the Hurricane Harvey Floods Mitigation Competition (HMID) grant program administered through the Texas General Land Office. The project includes upgrades to multiple lift stations to improve system reliability, resilience, and flood mitigation. Engineering design and bid evaluation were completed by Adico, LLC.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The recommended contract award to Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. is in the amount of \$3,051,433.00. Project funding is provided through the HMID grant program, with costs budgeted and eligible under the grant agreement. No additional fiscal impact to the City's General Fund is anticipated at this time.

Monday, December 15, 2025

Mr. Shannon Breaux
Public Works Director
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, TX 77568

Re: Citywide Lift Station Upgrade Package No. 2
Hurricane Harvey Floods Mitigation Competition (HMID)
Adico, LLC Project No. 21033-01
GLO Contract No. 22-085-003-D223
Letter of Recommendation for Contract Award

Dear Mr. Breaux;

On behalf of the City of La Marque, Adico, LLC has completed the evaluation of the bids received for the Citywide Lift Station Upgrade Package No. 2.

The project was publicly advertised, and bids were received and opened on Thursday, December 11, 2025. The low bidder was Bestwater Industrial Construction with a Total Base Bid of \$2,619,125.00. See attached Bid Tabulation.

We conducted our review of references and experience of the bidder. Based on the information received, we determined that Bestwater Industrial Construction does not have the necessary experience to undertake this type of work.

We recommend awarding the contract to the second low bidder; Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.; with a Total Base Bid of \$3,051,433.00.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC



Brent Berthier, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Dinh Ho, P.E.

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
-------------	-------------	------	----------	---------------	---------------

SECTION 1A - GENERAL

1.	Mobilization/Payment/ Performance Bonds/Permits & Fees	LS	1	\$ <u>85,000.00</u>	\$ <u>85,000.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1A - GENERAL					\$ <u>85,000.00</u>

SECTION 1B - LIFT STATION NO. 3

2.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ <u>6,420.00</u>	\$ <u>6,420.00</u>
3.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ <u>38,720.00</u>	\$ <u>38,720.00</u>
4.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition and disposal of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ <u>86,100.00</u>	\$ <u>86,100.00</u>
5.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install controls, piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ <u>15,851.00</u>	\$ <u>15,851.00</u>
6.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab, including equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	27	\$ <u>881.00</u>	\$ <u>23,787.00</u>
7.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ <u>98,717.00</u>	\$ <u>98,717.00</u>
8.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ <u>8,750.00</u>	\$ <u>8,750.00</u>

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial M

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
9.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
10.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection to backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
11.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, installation of cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 400 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
12.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1B - LIFT STATION NO. 3					\$ 360,845.00

SECTION 1C - LIFT STATION NO. 9

13.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 21,417.00	\$ 21,417.00
14.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition and disposal of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 9,840.00	\$ 9,840.00
15.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, control panel, generator hookup and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 109,513.00	\$ 109,513.00
16.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for concrete pavement restoration, complete in place.	SY	10	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 17,000.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
17.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 530 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
18.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00

SUBTOTAL SECTION 1C - LIFT STATION NO. 9 \$ 212,770.00

SECTION 1D - LIFT STATION NO. 10

19.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ <u>29,040.00</u>	\$ <u>29,040.00</u>
20.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ <u>79,950.00</u>	\$ <u>79,950.00</u>
21.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ <u>19,723.00</u>	\$ <u>19,723.00</u>
22.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab, including equipment pad for self primer and backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	16	\$ <u>1,300.00</u>	\$ <u>20,800.00</u>
23.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Self-Primer Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ <u>68,629.00</u>	\$ <u>68,629.00</u>
24.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ <u>9,000.00</u>	\$ <u>9,000.00</u>

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
25.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed 8" bollards, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	3	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 3,630.00
26.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 9,287.00	\$ 9,287.00
27.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
28.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for 8' x 11' canopy as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
29.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
30.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1D - LIFT STATION NO. 10					\$ 292,559.00

SECTION 1E - LIFT STATION NO. 11

31.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 6,420.00	\$ 6,420.00
32.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 29,040.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
33.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 109,470.00	\$ 109,470.00
34.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 19,723.00
35.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab including equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	25	\$ 915.00	\$ 22,875.00
36.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, control panel, generator hookup and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 78,929.00	\$ 78,929.00
37.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
38.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed 8" bollards, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	4	\$ 940.00	\$ 3,760.00
39.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
40.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMD)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
41.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 700 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
42.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1E - LIFT STATION NO. 11					\$ 375,217.00

SECTION 1F - LIFT STATION NO. 12

43.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00
44.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 29,040.00
45.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 79,950.00	\$ 79,950.00
46.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 19,723.00
47.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab, including equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	16	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 20,800.00
48.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 11,132.00	\$ 11,132.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
49.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Self-Primer Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 63,492.00	\$ 63,492.00
50.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 11,700.00
51.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
52.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for 8' x 11' canopy as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
53.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
54.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1F - LIFT STATION NO. 12					\$ 293,197.00

SECTION 1G - LIFT STATION NO. 13

55.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00
56.	Provide all supervision, labor materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition of existing items on site including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 27,830.00	\$ 27,830.00

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMD)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
57.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 86,100.00	\$ 86,100.00
58.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 17,787.00	\$ 17,787.00
59.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed structural slab, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	17	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 18,156.00
60.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway and equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	84	\$ 222.00	\$ 18,648.00
61.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed hosebibb, backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 9,287.00	\$ 9,287.00
62.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 83,144.00	\$ 83,144.00
63.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 11,075.00	\$ 11,075.00
64.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
65.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
66.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 900 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
67.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00

SUBTOTAL SECTION 1G - LIFT STATION NO. 13 \$374,387.00

TOTAL SECTION ONE \$1,984,474.00

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION TWO - EQUIPMENT

Preapproved Equivalents: The Bidder understands that after a Contract is awarded on the Base Bid (Section Two-Part One), the Owner may select items of any other manufacturer listed in the "Preapproved Equivalents" (Section Two-Part Two) and if awarded the Contract, the Bidder agrees to furnish and install such items selected for a contract price equal to the Total Base Bid adjusted by the differences between the "Base Bid" installed prices and the "Preapproved Equivalents" installed prices of all the items selected as substitutions by the Owner. Names of any proposed "Preapproved Equivalent" Manufacturers submitted for consideration shall be stated at the time the Bid Proposal is received prior to opening.

If a Contract is entered into which includes items of equipment of any manufacturer which may require any modification or deviation from the Plans, the undersigned agrees to prepare and submit detailed drawings to the Engineer showing all modifications in structures, piping, electrical and mechanical work, required to adapt the Plans to the equipment selected. The Bidder further understands that the Engineer will review said detailed drawings of modifications and either approve them or indicate thereon changes necessary to comply with the project requirements and that all detailed drawings of said modifications which are not approved will be revised and resubmitted to the Engineer. The prices listed in the following tabulation are "Installed Prices" and take into consideration any of the above Plan changes that may be required.

Where more than one manufacturer is indicated under the Base Bid Item, the Bidder shall circle the one being Bid in the Base Bid. **One manufacturer for each item listed shall be circled with No Base Bid Items To Be Left Blank in Section Two - Part One, Base Bid.** The total of the installed price Base Bid Items circled in Section Two is to be provided in the space indicated at the bottom of this Section and also where indicated in Section Three.

Manufacturers wishing to be "Preapproved Equivalents" to those manufacturers listed shall submit to the Engineer for approval at least ten (10) calendar days prior to bid opening, data showing that they are equal in all respects as to function, efficiency, capacity and structural integrity as those named. Any manufacture determined by the Engineer to be a "Preapproved Equivalents" will be furnished to all plan holders of record 5 calendar days prior to the bid date. **ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT, METHODS OR SYSTEMS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.**

Within 24 hours after the receiving and opening of bids by the Owner, the Apparent Low Bidder and second Low Bidder shall submit to the Engineer, a complete, item by item, installed cost (material plus labor) for those Bid Items from Section Two - Part One circled by the Bidder and totaled into his bid. Items proposed for consideration as "Preapproved Equivalents" in Section Two - Part Two shall also be included.

SECTION TWO - PART ONE - BASE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASE BID MANUFACTURER (CIRCLE TO SELECT ONLY ONE)	INSTALLED PRICE
1.	Submersible Wastewater Pumps	Flygt KSB Sulzer	\$ _____ \$ _____ \$ 420,130
2.	Natural Gas Backup Self Priming Pump	Gorman-Rupp Godwin Vaughan	\$ _____ \$ 433,611 \$ _____
3.	Natrul Gas Duplex Self-Priming Pump	Gorman-Rupp Vaughan	\$ 203,717 \$ _____

SECTION TWO - PART TWO - PREAPPROVED EQUIVALENTS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASE BID MANUFACTURER (CIRCLE TO SELECT ONLY ONE)	INSTALLED PRICE
1.	Submersible Wastewater Pumps	Gorman-Rupp	\$ N/A
2.	Natural Gas Backup Self Priming Pump	Pioneer	\$ N/A
TOTAL SECTION TWO			\$ 1,057,458.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION THREE - SUMMARY OF INSTALLED PRICES BY SECTION

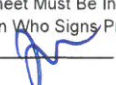
The Bidder understands that for his Bid to be considered responsive, Section Three of this Proposal must be completed in all respects. The Bidder will therefore summarize and submit his Bids for the BASE BID in the following manner:

SECTION	BASE BID
SECTION ONE:	\$ <u>1,993,975.00</u>
SECTION TWO:	\$ <u>1,057,458.00</u>
SECTION THREE:	
TOTAL BID (IN FIGURES)	\$ <u>3,051,433.00</u>
TOTAL BID (IN WORDS)	<u>Three million, fifty one thousand, four hundred thirty three</u> <u>and zero cents</u>

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
<u>ALTERNATE 1 - LIFT STATION NO. 2</u>					
A1.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00
A1.2	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 21,780.00
A1.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to	LS	1	\$ 106,250.00	\$ 106,250.00
A1.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 83,557.00	\$ 83,557.00
A1.5	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed structural slab and equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	52	\$ 368.00	\$ 19,136.00
A1.6	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed hosebibb, backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 8,672.00	\$ 8,672.00
A1.7	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	28	\$ 866.00	\$ 24,248.00
A1.8	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System including all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 186,921.00	\$ 186,921.00
A1.9	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 9,825.00	\$ 9,825.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
A1.10	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing,	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
A1.11	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection to backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
A1.12	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, installation of cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 691 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
A1.13	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 1 - LIFT STATION NO. 2					\$ 562,749.00

ALTERNATE 2 - LIFT STATION NO. 14

A2.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00
A2.2	Provide all supervision, labor materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition of existing items on site including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 21,780.00
A2.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 118,750.00	\$ 118,750.00
A2.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab and equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	105	\$ 285.00	\$ 29,925.00

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS

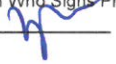
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
A2.5	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 92,225.00	\$ 92,225.00
A2.6	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	21	\$ 732.00	\$ 15,372.00
A2.7	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System including all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 159,822.00	\$ 159,822.00
A2.8	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 11,825.00	\$ 11,825.00
A2.9	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
A2.10	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection to backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A2.11	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, installation of cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 691 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A2.12	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00

SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 2 - LIFT STATION NO. 14 \$ 552,059.00

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMD)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
<u>ALTERNATE 3 - LIFT STATION NO. 16</u>					
A3.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00
A3.2	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 21,780.00
A3.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to regrade area around existing slab including provision of fill material for voids under slab. Includes hydromulch to all areas affected by construction activities as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 13,161.00	\$ 13,161.00
A3.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00
A3.5	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to fill existing valve vault with cement stabilized sand and construct concrete slab, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	43	\$ 489.00	\$ 21,027.00
A3.6	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 83,557.00	\$ 83,557.00
A3.7	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	64	\$ 450.00	\$ 28,800.00
A3.8	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 8,672.00	\$ 8,672.00
A3.9	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for removal and replacement of existing lift station hatch as indicated on plans and according to specifications complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial 

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
A3.10	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Triplex Sewage Pump System including all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 221,394.00	\$ 221,394.00
A3.11	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
A3.12	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A3.13	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 641 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
A3.14	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 3 - LIFT STATION NO. 16					\$ 620,751.00

ALTERNATE - 4 LIFT STATION NO. 19

A4.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete equipment slab as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	5	\$ 2,831.40	\$ 14,157.00
A4.2	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 110,400.00	\$ 110,400.00
A4.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate, site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00

Bid Sheet Must Be Initialed By Same
Person Who Signs Proposal
Initial AM

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
A4.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
A4.5	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A4.6	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00

SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 4 - LIFT STATION NO. 19 \$ 183,257.00

BID PROPOSAL
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

BID SUMMARY

SUBTOTAL SECTION A - GENERAL	\$ <u>85,000.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION B - LIFT STATION NO. 3	\$ <u>360,845.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION C - LIFT STATION NO. 9	\$ <u>212,770.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION D - LIFT STATION NO. 10	\$ <u>292,559.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION E - LIFT STATION NO. 11	\$ <u>375,217.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION F - LIFT STATION NO. 12	\$ <u>293,197.00</u>
SUBTOTAL SECTION G - LIFT STATION NO. 13	\$ <u>374,387.00</u>
TOTAL BASE BID (A+B+C+D+E+F+G)	\$ <u>1,993,975.00</u>

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Matula & Matula Construction Inc

Developers Surety and Indemnity Company (hereinafter called the Surety),

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of La Marque

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the penal sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid

_____ Dollars (\$ 5%)
for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to the Obligee on a contract for
Citywide Lift Station Upgrade Package 2

NOW, THEREFORE, If the said Contract be timely awarded to the Principal and the Principal shall, within such time as may be specified, enter into the Contract in writing, and give bond, if bond is required, with surety acceptable to the Obligee for the faithful performance of the said Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 11th day of December, 2025.

Matula & Matula Construction Inc

_____ Witness

By: [Signature] 

Developers Surety and Indemnity Company

By: Kevin McQuain
Kevin McQuain, Attorney-In-Fact



POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR
COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY
DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY
59 Maiden Lane, 43rd Floor, New York, NY 10038
(212) 220-7120

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS that, except as expressly limited herein, COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY, do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Kevin McQuain, of Spring, TX

as its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, deliver and acknowledge, for and on behalf of said companies, as sureties, bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship giving and granting unto said Attorney-in-Fact full power and authority to do and to perform every act necessary, requisite or proper to be done in connection therewith as each of said company could do, but reserving to each of said company full power of substitution and revocation, and all of the acts of said Attorney-in-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are hereby ratified and confirmed. This Power of Attorney is effective 02/01/2024 and shall expire on December 31, 2025.

Bond No.: Bid Bond
Principal: Matula & Matula Construction Inc
Obligee: City of La Marque

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY (collectively, "Company") on February 10, 2023.

RESOLVED, that Sam Zaza, President, Surety Underwriting, James Bell, Vice President, Surety Underwriting, and Craig Dawson, Executive Underwriter, Surety, each an employee of AmTrust North America, Inc., an affiliate of the Company (the "Authorized Signors"), are hereby authorized to execute a Power of Attorney, qualifying attorney(s)-in-fact named in the Power of Attorney to execute, on behalf of the Company, bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other suretyship obligations; and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to attest the execution of any such Power of Attorney.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any one of the Authorized Signors and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company, and the seal of the Company must be affixed to any such Power of Attorney, and any such signature or seal may be affixed by facsimile, and such Power of Attorney shall be valid and binding upon the Company when so affixed and in the future with respect to any bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY have caused these presents to be signed by the Authorized Signor and attested by their Secretary or Assistant Secretary this March 27, 2023.

By: [Signature]
Printed Name: Sam Zaza
Title: President, Surety Underwriting



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF California COUNTY OF Orange

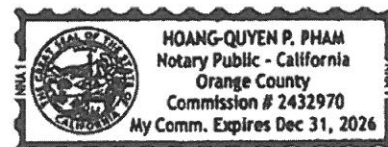
On this 27 day of March, 2023, before me, Hoang-Quyen Phu Pham, personally appeared Sam Zaza, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to within the instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their authorized capacity, and that by the signature on the instrument the entities upon behalf which the person acted, executed this instrument.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

[Signature]



CORPORATE CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY, does hereby certify that the provisions of the resolutions of the respective Boards of Directors of said corporations set forth in this Power of Attorney are in force as of the date of this Certification.

This Certification is executed in the City of Cleveland, Ohio, this March 19, 2023.

DocuSigned by:
By: Barry W. Moses Barry W. Moses, Assistant Secretary
086415E7ADE548C...
DocuSignEnvelopeID:3352BFD6-5E9D-4796-837E-C1E455E6530F

POA No. N/A

Ed. 0323

Signed and sealed this 11th day of December, 2025 .



AmTrust Surety
An AmTrust Financial Company

Developers Surety and Indemnity Company CorePointe Insurance Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

For any complaints you may also contact AmTrust Customer Service at:

Telephone: **1-877-528-7878**

Your notice of claim against the attached bond may be given to the surety company that issued the bond by sending it by mail to the following address:

Mailing Address: AmTrust Financial Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 5939
Cleveland, OH 44101
Attention: Surety Claims

Physical Address: AmTrust Financial Services, Inc.
800 Superior Ave
Cleveland, OH 44114

Email: suretybondclaims@amtrustgroup.com

Note: The maximum size for any single email message including attachments is 20MB. Please send any correspondence in excess of this size to the P.O. Box noted above.

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

If you have a dispute concerning a premium, you should contact the agent first. If you have a dispute concerning a claim, you should contact the company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: 12/11/2025

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

Date Organized: August 1994

Name of Owner(s): Jon Matula

Address: 122 West Way, Suite 325, Lake Jackson, TX 77566

Date Incorporated January 2000

Federal ID Number: 75-2848842

Number of Years in contracting business under present name 31 Years

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years: N/A

Work Presently Under Contract:

Contract	Amount \$	Completion Date
Please see attached		

Type of work performed by your company: Site work, Demo, Paving, Foundations, Tilt Walls,
Underground Utilities, Generators, Lift Stations

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet):

Please see attached

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five-year period or is still in effect? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners, members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Amount \$	Mo/Yr Completed
Please see attached		

Major equipment available for **this** contract: Please see attached

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? ☒ Yes ☐ No
(If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

(Optional) Minority Business Reporting Information:

Owner's Race: _____
Owner's Ethnicity: _____
Owner's Gender: _____

Are you a Section 3 business? (see below) ☐ Yes ☒ No

Section 3 Business Concerns:

- a) Businesses that are 51 percent or more owned by Section 3 residents;
- b) Businesses whose permanent, full-time employees include persons, at least 30 percent of whom are currently Section 3 residents, or within three years of the date of first employment with the firm were Section 3 residents;
- c) Businesses that provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the dollar amount of all subcontracts to be awarded to businesses that meet the qualifications described above; or
- d) Businesses located within the City/County's jurisdiction that identifies themselves as Section 3 Business Concerns because they provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons.

Bank References South Star Bank

Address: 301 S. Brooks

Contact Name: Pam Browning

City & State: Brazoria, TX Zip: 77422

Phone Number: 979-216-2404

Credit available: \$ As Needed

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? ☐ Yes ☒ No

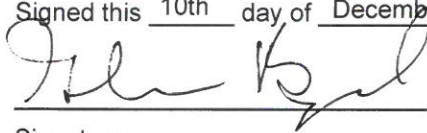
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description.

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome.

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project.

Signed this 10th day of December, 2025.



Signature

Glenn Byrd, Vice President

Printed Name and Title

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

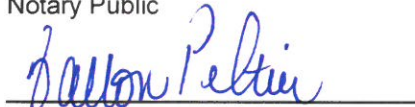
Company Name

Notary Statement:

Glenn Byrd Vice President being duly sworn, says that he/she is the Vice President Position/Title of Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. (Firm Name), and hereby swears that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested City/County of La Marque in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 10 day of December, 2025.

Notary Public

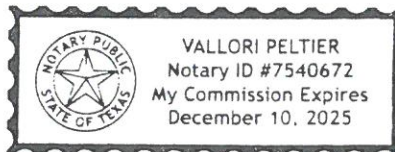


Signature

Vallori Peltier

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: 12-10-25



The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

Sanitary Sewer & Lift Stations
Projects Completed

Project	Owner	Architect / Engineer	Engineer Phone No.	Contract Amount	Date of Completion
Campus Drive Regional Lift Station	Angleton, City of	Angleton, City of	979-849-4364	\$ 455,790.00	04/30/15
Lift Stations Rehabilitation for Hwy 6 (No. 101), Planters Row (No. 102) & Grant Lakes (No. 117)	Sugar Land, City of	Sanders Engineering, Inc	713-784-4830	\$ 627,142.50	06/30/15
Lift Station Improvements	West Columbia, City of	John D. Mercer & Associates	361-782-7121	\$ 148,735.00	07/27/15
Emergency Power Pumps at City Lift Stations - Phase II	Sugar Land, City of	Sanders Engineering, Inc	713-784-4830	\$ 514,139.00	10/31/15
Lift Station Improvements - #16	Lake Jackson, City of	Lake Jackson, City of	979-415-2415	\$ 40,733.72	06/16/16
SH 288 Eastside Improvements	Angleton, City of	HDR Engineering, Inc.	713-622-9264	\$ 1,772,750.00	07/27/16
Proposed Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer and Paving for Creekside Subdivision, Section 2 (Oyster Bend Sub)	Brazosport Creekside, LLC	Randy L Stoud, P.E.	979-849-3141	\$ 785,458.48	11/08/16
CR 220 LS & Sanitary Improvements	Angleton, City of	HDR Engineering, Inc.	713-622-9264	\$ 1,855,582.00	12/31/16
Riverside Lift Station Upgrade	Freeport, City of	John D Mercer & Associates, Inc.	361-782-7121	\$ 396,830.00	01/27/17
Phase 1 Construction for Grading, Paving, Drainage, Water and Sanitary Sewer	Angleton 1st Baptist Church	Baker & Lawson	979-849-6681	\$ 528,752.10	01/31/17
Colonial Lakes & Thompson Ferry Lift Station Rehabilitation Project	Missouri City, City of	5Engineering	832-800-3483	\$ 778,435.00	07/31/17
Rehab of Elm Street LS	Oyster Creek, City of	John D Mercer & Associates, Inc.	361-782-7121	\$ 137,485.00	08/15/17
Water, Sanitary Sewer, Drainage Facilities and Paving to Service Creekside Subdivision, Section Three and Four	Brazosport Creekside LLC	Randy L Stoud, P.E.	979-849-3141	\$ 1,740,258.39	08/31/17
North Sanitary Sewer System Extension from North Water Plant to Existing Wastewater Treatment Plant and Lift Station No. 25 Force Main Pipe Replacement Installation to WWTP	Lake Jackson, City of	Lake Jackson, City of	979-415-2415	\$ 4,017,044.22	9/25/2017
Water, Sanitary Sewer, Drainage Facilities and Paving to Serve Rosewood Subdivision, Section Two	Chris Peltier	Randy L Stoud, P.E.	979-849-3141	\$ 248,488.87	09/30/17
Reclaimed Water Sytem to BASF	Clute, City of	KSA Engineers	281-494-3252	\$ 1,715,588.14	12/31/2017
Freeport Sanitary Sewer Collection	Veolia Water	Veolia Water	979-2334281	\$ 250,023.10	01/23/18
Lift Station Rehab	Palacios, City of	John D Mercer & Associates, Inc	361-782-7121	\$ 241,361.00	04/13/18
Downtown Revitalization South Parking Place Phase (Carriage Square)	Lake Jackson, City of	City of Lake Jackson	979-415-2415	\$ 1,710,034.20	4/30/2018
Sanitary Sewer Lift Station Modifications	First Baptist Church of Angleton	Baker & Lawson	979-849-6681	\$ 87,478.00	8/31/2018
Lift Station & Sewer Rehabilitation Project	Matagorda County/City of Palacios	John D. Mercer & Associates, Inc.	361-782-7121	\$ 261,794.00	7/30/2019
2018 CDGB Sewer Replacement	Brazoria, City of	Strand Associates, Inc.	979-836-7937	\$ 152,098.10	9/30/2019
WWTP Main Lift Station Mechanical Bar Screen Project	Matagorda County	John D. Mercer & Associates, Inc.	361-782-7121	\$ 1,025,668.00	12/31/2019
Smith Lane Lift Station Rehabilitation	League City, City of	Sanders Engineering, Inc	713-784-4830	\$ 570,498.40	3/31/2020
Vacuum Sewer Wastewater Collection System Improvement Project	Beach Road Municipal Utility District	Fulcrum Consulting Services	956-797-3411	\$ 2,016,383.59	5/5/2020
2019 Community Development	Oyster Creek, City of	John D. Mercer & Associates, Inc.	361-782-7121	\$ 210,720.00	6/30/2020
Rehabilitation of City Hall Lift Station	First Baptist Church of Angleton	Teal Construction Co	713-465-8306	\$ 194,455.00	7/31/2020
League City Waterford Lift Stations 1 and 2	League City, City of	Arrk Engineers	713-400-2755	\$ 682,665.00	5/13/2021
Windrose Green Lift Station No. 1	Emptor Angleton LLC	Costello, Inc.	713-783-7788	\$ 537,798.00	9/15/2021
Lift Station Rehabilitation for Auburn Trails, Baybridge, and Commonwealth	Sugar Land, City of	Sanders Engineering, Inc	713-784-4830	\$ 1,257,970.00	4/30/2022
Rehabilitation of Duncan Dr. Lift Station	Oyster Creek, City of	John D. Mercer & Associates	361-782-7121	\$ 178,918.68	8/31/2021
Rehabilitation of Blackbeard Lift Station	Jamaica Beach, City of	John D. Mercer & Associates	361-782-7121	\$ 116,592.00	6/30/2022
18" Sewer Replacement	Brazoria, City of	Strand Associates, Inc.	979-836-7937	\$ 1,738,171.85	3/2/2023
ARPA Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Sealy, City of	Strand Associates, Inc.	979-836-7937	\$ 313,827.46	6/8/2023
South Shore #1 and #2 Lift Stations	League City, City of	Arrk Engineers	713-400-2755	\$ 901,373.00	6/28/2023
Glen Cove Lift Station Rehabilitation	League City, City of	Sanders Engineering, Inc	713-784-4830	\$ 2,125,940.00	2/19/2024
Lift Station Rehab for Elkins and Terrace View	Sugar Land, City of	Sanders Engineering, Inc	713-784-4830	\$ 1,309,000.00	2/13/2025

**Work in Progress
Contracts on Hand
12/11/2025**

Project	Owner	Architect / Engineer	Phone No.	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Scheduled Completion
Preservation Creek MUD Water Supply & Storage Facility	WB West Alvin Land LLC	EHRA	713-337-7482	\$ 4,075,482.00	70%	03/27/26
Lift Station 7 & 15 Rehabilitation Project	Texas City, City of	Arkk Engineers, LLC	713-400-2755	\$ 1,121,992.00	90%	01/16/26
Austin Colony Subdivision	MBC JD Brazosport	Baker & Lawson, inc.	979-849-6681	\$ 2,708,972.28	70%	01/23/26
East Levee Pump Station Expansion	Velasco Drainage District	Baker & Lawson, inc.	979-849-6681	\$ 4,557,122.70	64%	03/13/26
Cypress Drive and Misty Court Improvements	Richwood, City of	Strand Associates, Inc.	979-836-7937	\$ 611,349.80	93%	01/30/26

\$ 13,074,918.78

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

EQUIPMENT LIST – MACHINERY

TRUCKS

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
006	2007	Chevy	3500
011	2013	Chevy	3500
013	2001	Chevy	Silverado 1500
019	2019	GMC	Sierra
020	2017	Ford	F350
021	2014	Ford	F550 Service Truck
022	2021	Chevy	Colorado

BACK HOES

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
105	2005	John Deere	310G 4x4 Loader Backhoe
106	2007	John Deere	110 Compact Loader Backhoe
107	2007	Case	580M
109	2006	Case	580 Super M
108	2007	Case	580M
111	2011	Case	580N 4 Wheel Drive
112	2011	Case	580N 4 Wheel Drive
113	2010	Case	580N 2 Wheel Drive
114	2016	Case	580N Rubber Tire
115	2016	Case	580NT4B

TRACK HOES

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
221	2007	Caterpillar	312CL
224	2013	Linkbelt	210 X2 Tier III
225	2013	Linkbelt	210 X2 Tier III
228	2012	Linkbelt	135 Spin Ace Tier III
231	2015	Linkbelt	205X4 Excavator
232	2015	Linkbelt	145X3
233	2015	Linkbelt	210X3
235	2015	Linkbelt	300X4
236	2017	Linkbelt	210X3
237	2017	Linkbelt	145X3
238	2017	Linkbelt	145X3
239	2017	Kobelco	SK210
240	2018	Kobelco	SK300-LC10
241	2020	Linkbelt	250x4
242	2015	Linkbelt	145x4
243	2105	Linkbelt	235x3
244	2015	Linkbelt	210
245	2023	Hitachi	ZX10LC-6

MINI'S			
Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
212	2013	Bobcat	E35ZTS
213	2013	Bobcat	E35ZTS
214	2019	Bobcat	E35
215	2019	Bobcat	E35
216	2021	Bobcat	E35
217	2023	Bobcat	E35
218	2025	Bobcat	E35
219	2025	Bobcat	E35

BULL DOZERS

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
303	2006	Caterpillar	D3G
304	2007	Caterpillar	D3G
305	2006	Caterpillar	D4GLGP
306	2007	Komatsu	D61PX-15EO
307	2006	Komatsu	D65PX-15
308	2015	John Deere	700K Crawler Dozer
309	2015	John Deere	700K Crawler Dozer
310		Komatsu	D61PX-15

FRONT END LOADERS

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
350	2006	Komatsu	WA200 PT-5
351	2003	Kawasaki	652-4TM
352	2017	Caterpillar	926M
353	2025	Hitachi	ZW 180-6

MIXER

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
402	2003	Caterpillar	RM-250C Mixer
450	2011	Ditch Witch	R115 Rock Saw

ROLLER

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
504	2004	Ingersoll-Rand	SD45D-TF
506	2008	Caterpillar	CB24 Smooth Drum Roller
507	2019	Dynapac	CA362PD Sheepsfoot Roller
508	2019	Hamm	HD12VV Roller
509	2021	Dynapac	CA2500D Vibratory Roller
510	2015	Case	SV212 Vibratory Roller

BOBCAT SKID STEER

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
602	2006	Bobcat	S175
605	2004	Caterpillar	226 B Skid Steer
606	2015	Bobcat	T590 Track Loader
607	2017	Bobcat	T590 Track Loader
608	2022	Bobcat	E66 Track Loader
609	2023	Bobcat	T76 Rubber Tracked Skid Steer
610	2023	Bobcat	T76 Rubber Tracked Skid Steer
611	2023	Bobcat	T64 Rubber Tracked Skid Steer
612	2025	Bobcat	T64 Rubber Tracked Skid Steer

MISC EQUIPMENT

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
701	2004	Noram	65E Motor Grader
702	2009	Komatsu	GD655 Motor Grader
703		Noram	65E
710		Hurco	Hydrostatic Test Pump
720			7-Vibratory Screed
730		A&G	Boring Machine & Unit
731	2014	Prairie Dog	Boring Machine
750	2004		Lay-Mor 8HC Broom
760			Compound Spray Trailer
770	1997	Mack	CH813 4000 Gal Water Truck
780	2013	John Deere	6115D Conventional Tractor
790	2017	Vermeer	BC1000XL-31 Tractor
802			16' Lowboy Trailer
803	2007		18' Lowboy Trailer
804	2007		16' Trailer
807	2005	Deckover	Trailer
808	2017	Trail	20' Black Flat Trailer
811	2021	Trailer	F20
812	2021	Trailer	F16

EQUIPMENT LIST - TRUCKING

Equipment No.	Year	Make	Model
907	1999	Sterling	9500 Haul Truck
910	2007	Mack	CV 713 Granite
911	2005	Mack	CV713 Granite
913	2006	Mack	CV7
952	2008	Pitts	Haul Trailer

Total Staff

President	Jon Matula	
Vice President	Glenn Byrd	
Secretary/Treasurer	Delia Y. Gonzalez	
Safety Manager	Isaac Olguin	
Estimator/Project Manager	Chris Blessing	
Estimator/Project Manager	Blake Matzke	
Estimator/Project Manager	Justin Earl	
Office		4.00
Shop		3.00
Field Engineers		1.00
<u>Concrete</u>		
Superintendant		1.00
General Foremen		3.00
Crew		24.00
<u>Piping</u>		
Superintendant		1.00
General Foreman		1.00
Crew		15.00
<u>Wastewater & Lift Stations</u>		
Superintendent		2.00
General Foreman		3.00
Crew		4.00

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

Client References

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. would like to submit the following references per your request. Please do not hesitate to contact us if you need any additional information.

Owner:	City of Lake Jackson 25 Oak Drive Lake Jackson, TX 77566 Eddie Herrera 979-415-2400	Engineer:	Kelly R. Kaluza & Associates 3014 Avenue I Rosenberg, TX 77471 Lori Oliver 281-341-0808
Owner:	City of Angleton 121 S. Velasco Angleton, TX 77515 Jeff Sifford 979-849-4364	Bonding:	USI Insurance Services 480 Wildwood Forest Dr, Ste 760 Spring, TX 77380 Kevin McQuian 832-702-8338
Owner:	City of Richwood 1800 Brazosport Blvd N Richwood, TX 77531 Clif Custer 979-265-2082	Insurance:	Barry Insurance Group 4418 Broadway St Pearland, TX 77581 Jeff Barry 281- 464-3384
Owner:	Brazosport Water Authority 1251 FM 2004 Lake Jackson, TX 77566 Wyatt Ringgold 979-297-2715	Banking:	South Star Bank, Brazoria 301 S. Brooks Brazoria, TX 77422 Pam Browning 979-798-2181
Engineer:	Baker & Lawson Engineering 300 E Ceder Angleton TX 77515 Doug Roessler 979-849-6681		
Engineer:	John D. Mercer Associates 118 E. Main St. Edna, TX 77957 John Mercer 361-782-7121		

Building on a Foundation of Trust Since 1994

PRINCIPAL INDIVIDUALS

CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

2025

Name: Jon Matula
Position: President (Officer)
Years of Experience: 37
Description of Experience: Jon has been President of Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. since the Company's inception in 1994 and has a vast knowledge of the Civil Construction industry. He works closely with his key employees and customers ensuring projects are completed satisfactorily. He is knowledgeable in paving, foundations, sidewalks, demo, site work and elevated concrete projects such as decking.

Name: Glenn Byrd
Position: Vice President (Officer)
Years of Experience: 44
Description of Experience: Glenn has 33 years supervisory experience in the Civil Construction industry. He is knowledgeable in the areas of lift stations, water / waste water installation, concrete construction, water treatment plants and underground utilities.

Name: Delia Y. Gonzalez
Positions: Secretary/Treasurer (Officer)
Years of Experience: 18
Description of Experience: Delia has 18 years of experience in accounting, office, and administrative of civil construction in municipality and private development. She holds a Bachelor's Degree in Accounting from the University of Houston – Clear Lake.

Name: Chris Blessing
Position: Estimator/Project Manager
Years of Experience: 25
Description of Experience: Chris has 25 years in estimating and project managing in the Civil Construction industry. He is knowledgeable in underground utilities, earthwork and paving. He has a Bachelor's Degree in Construction Management from Sam Houston State University. He has gained his knowledge and experience working for Texas Sterling Construction and Slack & Company Contracting, Inc.

Name: Jose Garza
Position: Superintendent
Years of Experience: 32
Description of Experience: Jose has 27 years supervisory experience in the Civil Construction industry. He is knowledgeable in underground work, storm sewer, street and utilities, water mains and water plants.

Building on a Foundation of Trust Since 1994

Name: Isaac Olguin
Position: Safety Director
Years of Experience: 32
Description of Experience: Field level, site manager and company director experience in petro-chemical construction, maintenance, manufacturing and turnaround operations. Training and education accomplishments include Safety and Health Degree, OSHA Course 500, OSHA Course 521, NUCA, Scaffold Competent Person/Trainer, 40 Hour HAZWOPER Course, CPR/Medic-First Aid, Master Trainer Course, High Performance Leadership and a Member of ASSE.

Name: Mario Nunez
Position: Superintendent
Years of Experience: 27
Description of Experience: Mario has 27 years of field labor experience. Before becoming a superintendent, he worked as a field surveyor for 12 years prior and gained knowledge on all aspects of a concrete project. He is knowledgeable in subgrade and paving.

Name: Justin Earle
Position: Estimator/Project Manager
Years of Experience: 5
Description of Experience: Justin has 5 years of experience as an estimator and project manager, focusing on civil construction, specifically water/wastewater treatment plants and lift stations. Justin served our country as a Marine for 4 years. He is also CCO certified.

Name: Blake Matzke
Position: Project Manager
Years of Experience: 6
Description of Experience: Blake has several years of field experience including roadway construction, slope paving, site work, underground utilities, and carpentry, with one year of experience in estimating and project management. He has a Bachelor's Degree in Agricultural Economics from Texas Tech University, and past experience in commercial construction through an internship with Balfour Beatty.

**CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
GLO-CDR CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223
LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01

**ADDENDUM NO. 1
November 21, 2025**

1. Bid Date & Time

- a. The Bid Opening Location, Date and Time remain unchanged; 4916 Texas Avenue, Suite C, La Marque, TX 77568 at 10:15 a.m.

2. Project Manual

- a. The Bid Proposal has been revised. Please use the attached revised document.
- b. The following items have been added to the Contract Documents:
 - i. Item 42 – GLO Assurances for Construction Programs
 - ii. Item 43 – GLO General Affirmations
 - iii. Electrical Specifications
 - 1. 26 05 19 600-Volt Power Cable
 - 2. 26 05 25 Instrumentation Cable
 - 3. 26 05 26 Grounding and Bonding
 - 4. 26 05 27 Grounding
 - 5. 26 05 30 Basic Material and Methods
 - 6. 26 05 33 Raceways
 - 7. 26 05 34 Device, Pull and Junction Boxes
 - 8. 26 05 35 Conduit, Fittings and Bodies
 - 9. 26 05 43 Underground Duct Banks
 - 10. 26 05 44 Underground Ducts and Pull Boxes
 - 11. 26 05 53 Electrical Identification
 - 12. 26 20 10 Electrical Work
 - 13. 26 20 20 Electric Service
 - 14. 26 24 16 Panelboards
 - 15. 26 27 16 Cabinets and Enclosures
 - 16. 26 27 26 Wiring Devices
 - 17. 26 28 00 Overcurrent Protective Devices
 - 18. 26 28 17 Disconnect Switches
 - 19. 26 28 20 Disconnects and Circuit Breakers

**CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 2
HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
GLO-CDR CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223
LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01

**ADDENDUM NO. 2
November 25, 2025**

1. Bid Date & Time

- a. The Bid Opening Location, Date and Time remain unchanged; 4916 Texas Avenue, Suite C, La Marque, TX 77568, December 11, 2025 at 10:15 a.m.

2. Project Manual

- a. The following items have been revised. Please use the attached revised documents.
 - i. Specification 11 402 – Back-up Pump System
 - ii. Specification 11 403 – Duplex Self-Priming Pumps



**CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 2
HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
GLO-CDR CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223
LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01

**ADDENDUM NO. 3
December 2, 2025**

1. Bid Date & Time

- a. The Bid Opening Location, Date and Time remain unchanged; 4916 Texas Avenue, Suite C, La Marque, TX 77568, December 11, 2025 at 10:15 a.m.

2. Drawings

- a. The following sheet has been revised. Please use the attached revised document.
 - i. Sheet 35 M-10 Lift Station No. 19 Proposed Plan, Sections and Details.
Note 5 has been deleted and subsequent items renumbered.



Dec-02-2025

**CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 2
HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
GLO-CDR CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223
LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01

**ADDENDUM NO. 4
December 4, 2025**

1. Bid Date & Time

- a. The Bid Opening Location, Date and Time remain unchanged; 4916 Texas Avenue, Suite C, La Marque, TX 77568, December 11, 2025 at 10:15 a.m.

2. Project Manual

- a. The Bid Proposal has been revised. Please use the attached revised document.

3. Drawings

- a. The following sheets have been revised. Please use the attached revised documents.
 - i. Sheet 4 C-02 Lift Station No. 9 SWPPP & Existing and Demolition Plan
 - ii. Sheet 9 C-07 Lift Station No. 2 SWPPP, Existing and Demolition Plan
 - iii. Sheet 19 C-17 Lift Station No. 2 Proposed Site and Grading Plan

4. Preapproval

- a. Pioneer is an approved Natural Gas Backup Self Priming Pump Manufacturer.



**CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 2
HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
GLO-CDR CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223
LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01

**ADDENDUM NO. 5
December 4, 2025**

1. Bid Date & Time

- a. The Bid Opening Location, Date and Time remain unchanged; 4916 Texas Avenue, Suite C, La Marque, TX 77568, December 11, 2025 at 10:15 a.m.

2. Project Manual

- a. Sheet 10 of the Bid Proposal has been revised. Please use the attached revised document.
 - i. Section Two – Part One - Base Bid, Item No. 3 has been revised.



PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business
Electrical	1	\$700,000	0	0
Plumbing	1	\$25,000	1	\$25,000
Coatings	1	\$50k-\$100k	0	0

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LMI Residents (Section 3)
Common Laborer	2	2	0	0
Backhoe	2	2	0	0
Concrete Finisher	5	5	0	0
Reinforcing	5	5	0	0
Form builder	9	9	0	0
Carpenter	6	6	0	0
Totals	29	29	0	0

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.
122 West Way, Suite 325
Lake Jackson, TX 77566

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

☒ Yes

☐ No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

☒ The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings..

☒ The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).

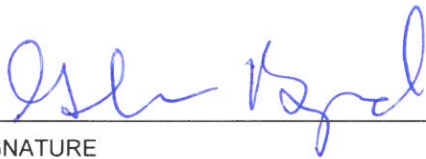
Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Glenn Byrd, Vice President

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)



12/11/2025

SIGNATURE

DATE

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

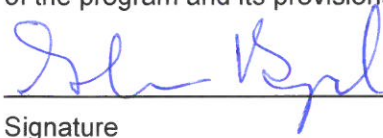
Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

_____ agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the (City/County) of La Marque.

- A. To ascertain from the City/County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.

- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

As officers and representatives of Matula & Matula Construction, Inc., we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan and the City/County's Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.



Signature

Glenn Byrd

Printed Name

Vice President

Title

12/10/2025

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

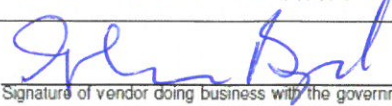
☐ Yes☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes☒ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

12/11/2025

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

- (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

- (a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

- (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of Brazoria)

Glenn Byrd, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is Vice President of Matula & Matula Construction, Inc., the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the City of La Marque (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

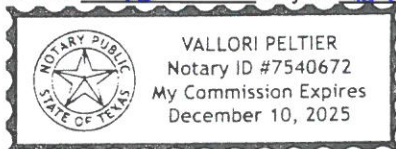
(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) *Glenn Byrd*

Secretary

Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this 10 day of December 2025



By: *Vallori Peltier*

Notary Public

My commission expires 12-10-25

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87***

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

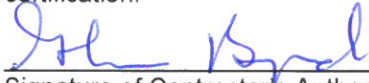
(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Glenn Byrd, Vice President

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

12/11/2025

Date

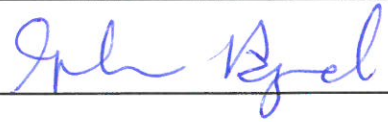
*24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA>. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: a. contract ____ b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: a. bid/offer/application ____ b. initial award c. post-award	3. Report Type: a. initial filing ____ b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: ____ Prime ____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: Congressional District, if known:	5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known:	9. Award Amount, if known: \$	

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	b. Individuals Performing Services <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i> Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: <u></u> Print Name: <u>Glenn Byrd</u> Title: <u>Vice President</u> Telephone No.: <u>979-480-0030</u> Date: <u>12/11/2025</u>
Federal Use Only	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)

Grantee/Subrecipient:
Include this document in all applicable bid packets.



Texas General Land Office
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Disaster Recovery Program

**Contractor Certification of Efforts to Fully Comply
with Employment and Training Provisions of Section 3**

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

THE BIDDER REPRESENTS AND CERTIFIES AS PART OF ITS BID/OFFER THAT IT:

☐ Is a Section 3 Business Concern. A Section 3 Business Concern means a business concern: 1. That is 51% or more owned by Section 3 Resident(s); or 2. Whose permanent, full-time employees include persons, at least 30% of whom are currently Section 3 Residents, or 3. That provides evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar value of all subcontracts to be awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns, that meet the qualifications set forth in paragraphs 1 or 2 herein.
☒ Is NOT a Section 3 Business Concern, but who has and will continue to seek compliance with Section 3 by certifying the following efforts to be undertaken.
EFFORTS TO AWARD SUBCONTRACTOR TO SECTION 3 CONCERNS (Check ALL that apply)
☒ By contacting business assistance agencies, minority contractors associations and community organizations to inform them of the contracting opportunities and requesting their assistance in identifying Section 3 businesses which may solicit bids for a portion of the work.
☐ By advertising contracting opportunities by posting notices, which provide general information about the work to be contracted and where to obtain additional information, in the common areas of the applicable development(s) owned and managed by the Housing Authority.
☐ By providing written notice to all known Section 3 Business Concerns of contracting opportunities. This notice should be in sufficient time to allow the Section 3 Business Concerns to respond to bid invitations
☐ By following up with Section 3 Business Concerns that have expressed interest in the contracting opportunities.
☐ By coordinating meetings at which Section 3 Business Concerns could be informed of specific elements of the work for which subcontract bids are being sought.
☐ By conducting workshops on contracting procedures and specific contracting opportunities in a timely manner so that Section 3 Business Concerns can take advantage of contracting opportunities.
☐ By advising Section Business Concerns as to where they seek assistance to overcome barriers such as inability to obtain bonding, lines of credit, financing, or insurance and aiding Section 3 Businesses in qualifying for such bonding, financing, insurance, etc....
☐ Where appropriate, by breaking out contract work into economically feasible units to facilitate participation by Section 3 businesses.
☐ By developing and using a list of eligible Section 3 Business Concerns.
☐ By actively supporting and undertaking joint ventures with Section 3 Businesses.
EFFORTS TO PROVIDE TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT TO SECTION 3 RESIDENTS
☒ By entering into a "first source" hiring agreements with organizations representing Section 3 Residents.
☐ By establishing training programs, which are consistent with the requirements of the Department of Labor, specifically for Section 3 Residents in the building trades.
☐ By advertising employment and training positions to dwelling units occupied by Category 1 and 2 residents.
☐ By contacting resident councils and other resident organizations in the affected housing development to request assistance in notifying residents of the training and employment positions to be filled.
☐ By arranging interviews and conducting interviews on the job site.
☐ By undertaking such continued job-training efforts as may be necessary to ensure the continued employment of Section 3 Residents previously hired for employment opportunities.

Contractor Name/Business Name:

Matula & Matula Construction, Inc.

Signature Field

Date/Time Field

12/11/2025

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION of RECOVERED MATERIAL

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Glenn Byrd (Principal's Name) of Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. (Company Name), (hereinafter called "Contractor"), acknowledge the recovered material bidding requirements found in 2 CFR 200.322 that requires the Contractor to procure those items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

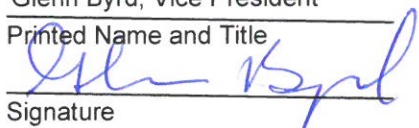
I also acknowledge that this requirement shall apply to items purchased (1) where the Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) where during the preceding fiscal year, the value of the quantity acquired was in excess of \$10,000.

Finally, I acknowledge the attached list of recovered materials included in the bid documents.

(For up-to-date listing, please go to <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program#directory>)

Glenn Byrd, Vice President

Printed Name and Title


Signature

12/11/2025

Date

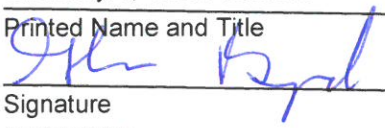
USE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL

Please check one:

- ☐ Recovered materials are included in this bid:
Materials included _____
- ☐ Recovered materials are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time.
- ☒ Recovered materials fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which are determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable.
- ☐ Recovered materials are only available at an unreasonable price.

Glenn Byrd, Vice President

Printed Name and Title


Signature

12/11/2025

Date

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
SECTION 1A - GENERAL									
1.	Mobilization/Payment/ Performance Bonds/Permits & Fees	LS	1	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 282,500.00	\$ 282,500.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1A - GENERAL					\$ 160,000.00		\$ 85,000.00		\$ 282,500.00
SECTION 1B - LIFT STATION NO. 3									
2.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,420.00	\$ 6,420.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
3.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 38,720.00	\$ 38,720.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
4.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition and disposal of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 86,100.00	\$ 86,100.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000.00
5.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install controls, piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 10,700.00	\$ 10,700.00	\$ 15,851.00	\$ 15,851.00	\$ 88,382.00	\$ 88,382.00
6.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab, including equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	27	\$ 310.00	\$ 8,370.00	\$ 881.00	\$ 23,787.00	\$ 925.00	\$ 24,975.00
7.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 164,000.00	\$ 164,000.00	\$ 98,717.00	\$ 98,717.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 83,000.00
8.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 8,750.00	\$ 8,750.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
9.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
10.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection to backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
11.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, installation of cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 400 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
12.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1B - LIFT STATION NO. 3					\$ 314,270.00		\$ 360,845.00		\$ 397,857.00
SECTION 1C - LIFT STATION NO. 9									
13.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 21,417.00	\$ 21,417.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
14.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition and disposal of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 9,840.00	\$ 9,840.00	\$ 102,000.00	\$ 102,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMD)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
15.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, control panel, generator hookup and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 109,513.00	\$ 109,513.00	\$ 76,421.00	\$ 76,421.00
16.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for concrete pavement restoration, complete in place.	SY	10	\$ 310.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 3,750.00
17.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 530 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
18.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1C - LIFT STATION NO. 9					\$ 237,900.00		\$ 212,770.00		\$ 252,171.00
SECTION 1D - LIFT STATION NO. 10									
19.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
20.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 15,800.00	\$ 15,800.00	\$ 79,950.00	\$ 79,950.00	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 98,000.00
21.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 91,000.00	\$ 91,000.00
22.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab, including equipment pad for self primer and backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	16	\$ 310.00	\$ 4,960.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 20,800.00	\$ 938.00	\$ 15,008.00
23.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Self-Primer Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 68,629.00	\$ 68,629.00	\$ 103,854.00	\$ 103,854.00
24.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
25.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed 8" bollards, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	3	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 3,630.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
26.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 9,287.00	\$ 9,287.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00
27.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
28.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for 8' x 11' canopy as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
29.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
30.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1D - LIFT STATION NO. 10					\$ 293,960.00		\$ 292,559.00		\$ 400,862.00
SECTION 1E - LIFT STATION NO. 11									
31.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 6,420.00	\$ 6,420.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
32.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
33.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 109,470.00	\$ 109,470.00	\$ 97,000.00	\$ 97,000.00
34.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 92,000.00	\$ 92,000.00
35.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab including equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	25	\$ 310.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ 915.00	\$ 22,875.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 20,000.00
36.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, control panel, generator hookup and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 78,929.00	\$ 78,929.00	\$ 108,489.00	\$ 108,489.00
37.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00
38.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed 8" bollards, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	4	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 940.00	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
39.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
40.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
41.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 700 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
42.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1E - LIFT STATION NO. 11					\$ 338,950.00		\$ 375,217.00		\$ 439,989.00
SECTION 1F - LIFT STATION NO. 12									
43.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
44.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 29,040.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
45.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 79,950.00	\$ 79,950.00	\$ 96,000.00	\$ 96,000.00
46.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 19,723.00	\$ 99,560.00	\$ 99,560.00
47.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab, including equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	16	\$ 310.00	\$ 4,960.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 20,800.00	\$ 820.00	\$ 13,120.00
48.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 11,132.00	\$ 11,132.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
49.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Self-Primer Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 63,492.00	\$ 63,492.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 112,000.00
50.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00
51.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
52.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for 8' x 11' canopy as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
53.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
54.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1F - LIFT STATION NO. 12					\$ 302,960.00	\$ 293,197.00	\$ 405,180.00		
SECTION 1G - LIFT STATION NO. 13									
55.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
56.	Provide all supervision, labor materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition of existing items on site including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 27,830.00	\$ 27,830.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
57.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 86,100.00	\$ 86,100.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 99,000.00
58.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 17,787.00	\$ 17,787.00	\$ 94,000.00	\$ 94,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION ONE - SITEWORK, STRUCTURES AND GENERAL				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
59.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed structural slab, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	17	\$ 310.00	\$ 5,270.00	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 18,156.00	\$ 588.00	\$ 9,996.00
60.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway and equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	84	\$ 310.00	\$ 26,040.00	\$ 222.00	\$ 18,648.00	\$ 310.00	\$ 26,040.00
61.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed hosebibb, backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 9,287.00	\$ 9,287.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
62.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances for proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Excludes pumping equipment. (See Section Two.)	LS	1	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 83,144.00	\$ 83,144.00	\$ 122,756.00	\$ 122,756.00
63.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 11,075.00	\$ 11,075.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00
64.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
65.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
66.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 900 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
67.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION 1G - LIFT STATION NO. 13					\$ 371,810.00		\$ 374,387.00		\$ 481,792.00
TOTAL SECTION ONE					\$ 2,019,850		\$ 1,993,975		\$ 2,660,351

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMIID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION TWO - EQUIPMENT

Preapproved Equivalents: The Bidder understands that after a Contract is **awarded on the Base Bid (Section Two-Part One)**, the Owner may select items of any other manufacturer listed in the "Preapproved Equivalents" (Section Two-Part Two) and if awarded the Contract, the Bidder agrees to furnish and install such items selected for a contract price equal to the **Total Base Bid** adjusted by the differences between the "**Base Bid**" installed prices and the "**Preapproved Equivalents**" installed prices of all the items selected as substitutions by the Owner. Names of any proposed "Preapproved Equivalent" Manufacturers submitted for consideration shall be stated at the time the Bid Proposal is received prior to opening.

If a Contract is entered into which includes items of equipment of any manufacturer which may require any modification or deviation from the Plans, the undersigned agrees to prepare and submit detailed drawings to the Engineer showing all modifications in structures, piping, electrical and mechanical work, required to adapt the Plans to the equipment selected. The Bidder further understands that the Engineer will review said detailed drawings of modifications and either approve them or indicate thereon changes necessary to comply with the project requirements and that all detailed drawings of said modifications which are not approved will be revised and resubmitted to the Engineer. The prices listed in the following tabulation are "**Installed Prices**" and take into consideration any of the above Plan changes that may be required.

Where more than one manufacturer is indicated under the Base Bid Item, the Bidder shall circle the one being Bid in the Base Bid. **One manufacturer for each item listed shall be circled with No Base Bid Items To Be Left Blank in Section Two - Part One, Base Bid.** The total of the installed price Base Bid Items circled in Section Two is to be provided in the space indicated at the bottom of this Section and also where indicated in Section Three.

Manufacturers wishing to be "Preapproved Equivalents" to those manufacturers listed shall submit to the Engineer for approval at least ten (10) calendar days prior to bid opening, data showing that they are equal in all respects as to function, efficiency, capacity and structural integrity as those named. Any manufacture determined by the Engineer to be a "Preapproved Equivalents" will be furnished to all plan holders of record 5 calendar days prior to the bid date. **ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT, METHODS OR SYSTEMS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.**

Within 24 hours after the receiving and opening of bids by the Owner, the Apparent Low Bidder and second Low Bidder shall submit to the Engineer, a complete, item by item, installed cost (material plus labor) for those Bid Items from Section Two - Part One circled by the Bidder and totaled into his bid. Items proposed for consideration as "Preapproved Equivalents" in Section Two - Part Two shall also be included.

SECTION TWO - PART ONE - BASE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASE BID MANUFACTURER (CIRCLE TO SELECT ONLY ONE)	BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION	MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.	SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
1.	Submersible Wastewater Pumps	Flygt KSB Sulzer	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 420,130.00	
2.	Natural Gas Backup Self Priming Pump	Gorman-Rupp Godwin Vaughan	\$ 293,775.00	\$ 433,611.00	\$ 515,000.00
3.	Duplex Self-Priming Pump	Gorman-Rupp Vaughan	\$ 75,500.00	\$ 203,717.00	\$ 100,000.00

SECTION TWO - PART TWO - PREAPPROVED EQUIVALENTS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASE BID MANUFACTURER (CIRCLE TO SELECT ONLY ONE)			
1.	Submersible Wastewater Pumps	Gorman-Rupp			\$ 210,000.00
2.	Natural Gas Backup Self Priming Pump	Pioneer			
TOTAL SECTION TWO			\$ 599,275.00	\$ 1,057,458.00	\$ 825,000.00

SECTION THREE - SUMMARY OF INSTALLED PRICES BY SECTION

The Bidder understands that for his Bid to be considered responsive, Section Three of this Proposal must be completed in all respects. The Bidder will therefore summarize and submit his Bids for the BASE BID in the following manner:

SECTION ONE:	\$ 2,019,850.00	\$ 1,993,975.00	\$ 2,660,351.00
SECTION TWO:	\$ 599,275.00	\$ 1,057,458.00	\$ 825,000.00
SECTION THREE:			
TOTAL BID (IN FIGURES)	\$ 2,619,125.00	\$ 3,051,433.00	\$ 3,485,351.00
TOTAL BID (IN WORDS)			

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
ALTERNATE 1 - LIFT STATION NO. 2									
A1.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
A1.2	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
A1.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 106,250.00	\$ 106,250.00	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 98,000.00
A1.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 83,557.00	\$ 83,557.00	\$ 196,000.00	\$ 196,000.00
A1.5	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed structural slab and equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	52	\$ 310.00	\$ 16,120.00	\$ 368.00	\$ 19,136.00	\$ 442.00	\$ 22,984.00
A1.6	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed hosebibb, backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 8,672.00	\$ 8,672.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
A1.7	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	28	\$ 310.00	\$ 8,680.00	\$ 866.00	\$ 24,248.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 10,500.00
A1.8	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System including all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 161,000.00	\$ 161,000.00	\$ 186,921.00	\$ 186,921.00	\$ 184,843.00	\$ 184,843.00
A1.9	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 9,825.00	\$ 9,825.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00
A1.10	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
A1.11	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection to backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
A1.12	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, installation of cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 691 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
A1.13	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 1 - LIFT STATION NO. 2					\$ 335,100.00		\$ 562,749.00		\$ 635,327.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMD)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
<u>ALTERNATE 2 - LIFT STATION NO. 14</u>									
A2.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
A2.2	Provide all supervision, labor materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition of existing items on site including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
A2.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 118,750.00	\$ 118,750.00	\$ 96,000.00	\$ 96,000.00
A2.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete slab and equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	105	\$ 310.00	\$ 32,550.00	\$ 285.00	\$ 29,925.00	\$ 458.00	\$ 48,090.00
A2.5	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Duplex mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 92,225.00	\$ 92,225.00	\$ 199,000.00	\$ 199,000.00
A2.6	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	21	\$ 310.00	\$ 6,510.00	\$ 732.00	\$ 15,372.00	\$ 334.00	\$ 7,014.00
A2.7	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Duplex Sewage Pump System including all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 154,000.00	\$ 154,000.00	\$ 159,822.00	\$ 159,822.00	\$ 135,546.00	\$ 135,546.00
A2.8	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 11,825.00	\$ 11,825.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
A2.9	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
A2.10	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection to backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A2.11	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, installation of cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 691 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A2.12	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 2 - LIFT STATION NO. 14					\$ 340,260.00		\$ 552,059.00		\$ 602,150.00
<u>ALTERNATE 3 - LIFT STATION NO. 16</u>									
A3.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 4,860.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
A3.2	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 21,780.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
A3.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to regrade area around existing slab including provision of fill material for voids under slab. Includes hydromulch to all areas affected by construction activities as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 13,161.00	\$ 13,161.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
A3.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, conduits, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 10,300.00	\$ 10,300.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 99,000.00
A3.5	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to fill existing valve vault with cement stabilized sand and construct concrete slab, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	43	\$ 310.00	\$ 13,330.00	\$ 489.00	\$ 21,027.00	\$ 162.00	\$ 6,966.00
A3.6	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 83,557.00	\$ 83,557.00	\$ 213,000.00	\$ 213,000.00
A3.7	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete access driveway, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	64	\$ 310.00	\$ 19,840.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 468.00	\$ 29,952.00
A3.8	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 8,672.00	\$ 8,672.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
A3.9	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for removal and replacement of existing lift station hatch as indicated on plans and according to specifications complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
A3.10	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Submersible Triplex Sewage Pump System including all piping, valves, fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 176,000.00	\$ 176,000.00	\$ 221,394.00	\$ 221,394.00	\$ 243,000.00	\$ 243,000.00
A3.11	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 11,400.00	\$ 11,400.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
A3.12	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A3.13	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing wet well inspection, cementitious liner and 100% epoxy solids coating for 641 square feet wet well surface area as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
A3.14	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 3 - LIFT STATION NO. 16					\$ 418,120.00		\$ 620,751.00		\$ 708,918.00
ALTERNATE - 4 LIFT STATION NO. 19									
A4.1	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete equipment slab as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	SY	5	\$ 310.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 2,831.40	\$ 14,157.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE NO. 2
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
TO SERVE
CITY OF LA MARQUE
LA MARQUE, TX 77568
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SECTION FOUR - ALTERNATE ITEMS				BESTWATER INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION		MATULA & MATULA CONSTRUCTION INC.		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID
A4.2	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed natural gas skid mounted backup pump system including piping, valves fittings, controls and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 110,400.00	\$ 110,400.00	\$ 122,000.00	\$ 122,000.00
A4.3	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, including disposal of existing fence and gate, site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
A4.4	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for final site grading and turf establishment by hydromulch seeding, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes watering, fertilizing, mowing and maintenance, until a full stand of Bermuda grass has been established.	LS	1	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
A4.5	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
A4.6	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for bypass pumping as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 4 - LIFT STATION NO. 19					\$ 74,150.00		\$ 183,257.00		\$ 183,500.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: Shannon Breaux

Department: Public Works

Agenda Item: 9.VI.

Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Consideration and acceptance of the Certificate of Completion for the ARPA Citywide Asphalt Milling and Overlay Roadway Improvements Project - *Public Works*

STAFF BRIEFING:

The ARPA Citywide Asphalt Milling and Overlay Roadway Improvements Project has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. The Engineer of Record has certified that the project was constructed as designed, all punch list items have been addressed, and the improvements are complete and capable of functioning as intended. The contractor has also certified substantial compliance with the contract documents. Acceptance of this item formally closes out the project.

HISTORY:

This project was funded through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) and included citywide asphalt milling and overlay improvements to enhance roadway conditions and extend pavement service life. Construction was completed in 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no additional fiscal impact associated with acceptance of this item. All project costs were previously approved and funded through ARPA.

December 15, 2025

Mr. Shannon Breaux
Public Works Director
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, TX 77568

Re: Certificate of Completion
ARPA Citywide Asphalt Milling Overlay Roadway Improvements
ARPA #2483, RCP-056096
Adico Project No. 24104-01

Dear Mr. Breaux,

I, Brent Berthier, P.E., as Engineer, on behalf of the City of La Marque, certify that the project has been constructed as designed, according to the approved plans and specifications and to the standards of all authorities having jurisdiction. I further certify that all punchlist items have been addressed and the required improvements are complete and currently functioning or capable of functioning.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC



Brent Berthier, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION
(By CONTRACTOR)**

We hereby certify that the Work on the Project **“ARPA CITYWIDE ASPHALT MILLING OVERLAY ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS”** has been completed in substantial compliance with the PLANS and TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

CONTRACTOR

By:  _____

Title: Vice President

Date: 10/21/2025

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION
(By Subcontractor)**

We hereby certify that the (Description of Work Performed) _____

Work performed by us on the Project “**ARPA CITYWIDE ASPHALT MILLING OVERLAY ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS**” has been completed in substantial compliance with the PLANS and TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

Subcontractor's Company Name

By: _____

Title: N/A - No subs

Date: _____



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026
Prepared by: _____
Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.VII.
Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Authorizing the City Manager to purchase a new IT server for an amount not to exceed \$500,000 upon final approval of documents by the City Attorney - *Finance*

STAFF BRIEFING:

After a series of system failures, it is imperative that the city begin to rehabilitate and update its digital infrastructure. Purchasing and Installing a new IT Server will increase system reliability and allow the city to utilize its current server as a backup system to safeguard the city's digital assets.

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:

2020 CO Bond

APEX Subscriptions Order (Partner)

This Weaver Technologies APEX Subscriptions Order (Partner) (“**Order**”) sets forth the terms for the Customer, as applicable, (herein “**End User**”) purchase of APEX Subscriptions from Weaver Technologies for resale.

Order Effective Date:	
Order Number:	
Dell Technologies entity (“Dell”): [INSERT]	Distributor (if applicable): TD SYNnex Corporation 44201 Nobel Drive Fremont, CA 94538-3178
Reseller: Weaver Technologies, LLC 106 Green Meadows Blvd. Fredericksburg, Texas 78624-9438	End User: City of La Marque 4916 Texas Ave. Ste C La Marque, TX 77568
Products and Billing Table	
Products, Support Services Level and Deployment Services:	Identified on Attachment 1
Billing Period:	Yearly
Subscription Term: ¹	60 Months
Site:	4916 Texas Ave. Ste C La Marque, TX 77568
Ship To Address (optional field):	4916 Texas Ave. Ste C La Marque, TX 77568
Server Fee Table	
Server Type and Count:	N/A
Billing Metric:	N/A
Monthly Unit Rate (charge per Active Node Hour per month):	N/A
Monthly Commitment (hours as a percentage of Total Available Hours):	N/A
Monthly Fee for Monthly Commitment:	N/A
Storage Fee Table	
Billing Metric:	Consumed Raw GiB
Monthly Unit Rate (charge per GiB per Month):	\$0.047
Monthly Commitment (as a percentage of Metered Total Capacity):	40%
Monthly Fee for Monthly Commitment:	\$8,320.2
Memory Fee Table	
Billing Metric:	N/A
Monthly Unit Rate (charge per GiB per Month):	N/A
Monthly Commitment (as a percentage of Metered Total Capacity):	N/A

¹ Except as outlined by the Governing Terms, the Subscription cannot be terminated before the end of the Subscription Term. Please note that the Governing Terms have information on ending or extending the Subscription Term.

APEX Subscriptions Order (Partner) 06MAY2024
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4



Monthly Fee for Monthly Commitment:

Purchase Order

Partner Purchase Order Amount:

Pricing Increases to Monthly Commitment/Subscription Term for the configuration in this Order

Customer Rate Card

80%	\$ 0.0452	\$ 0.0430	\$ 0.0405	\$ 0.0389	\$ 0.0376
70%	\$ 0.0485	\$ 0.0460	\$ 0.0432	\$ 0.0415	\$ 0.0396
60%	\$ 0.0522	\$ 0.0496	\$ 0.0461	\$ 0.0445	\$ 0.0418
50%	\$ 0.0563	\$ 0.0536	\$ 0.0497	\$ 0.0479	\$ 0.0442
40%	\$ 0.0615	\$ 0.0586	\$ 0.0540	\$ 0.0518	\$ 0.0470
	36 Months	42 Months	48 Months	54 Months	60 Months

Monthly Committed Installments

80%	\$ 16,003.11	\$ 15,224.20	\$ 14,339.07	\$ 13,772.59	\$ 13,312.33
70%	\$ 15,025.05	\$ 14,250.56	\$ 13,383.14	\$ 12,856.48	\$ 12,267.87
60%	\$ 13,861.10	\$ 13,170.70	\$ 12,241.32	\$ 11,816.46	\$ 11,099.51
50%	\$ 12,458.18	\$ 11,860.72	\$ 10,997.72	\$ 10,599.41	\$ 9,780.66
40%	\$ 10,887.07	\$ 10,373.70	\$ 9,559.38	\$ 9,169.93	\$ 8,320.20
	36 Months	42 Months	48 Months	54 Months	60 Months

“Metered Total Capacity” means the reported capacity of the Products based upon End User’s configuration in the applicable environment. Reports will reflect the Metered Total Capacity of Products as reported by the Product and will scale the Monthly Commitment in line with the Monthly Commitment as a Percentage of Metered Total Capacity. The Monthly Fee for Monthly Commitment, the Monthly Unit Rate, and the Monthly Commitment as a Percentage of Metered Total Capacity remain fixed.

1.1. Server.

Total Available Hours, Monthly Commitment, and Reserve Usage are measured by the Active Node Hour. Active Node Hour means the unit of measure that represents a single hour of physical node that is activated. The Active Node Hour is derived from the physical node’s aggregated peak CPU utilization percentage (the amount of a physical node’s CPU that is utilized at a given point in time, expressed as a percentage of the Product’s total available CPU), across all CPUs within the node. This unit of measure uses a threshold of greater than or equal to 5% meaning that should the server display a maximum (peak) CPU utilization of greater than or equal to 5% at any time during the hour and for any length of time, the whole hour is chargeable. This measure includes CPU utilization as a result of the operating system, hypervisor or any other software running on the physical node. The Total Available Hours will be calculated based on the number of nodes X 24 hours/day X number of months in the Subscription Term X 365/12 (days per year/12 months per year). The reserve available in any one month may vary depending on the number of days in a month.

If memory billing applies, refer to the Consumed Physical Node RAM definition below.

1.2. Storage and HCI.

A. Storage Billing. Metered Total Capacity, Monthly Commitment and Reserve Usage are measured by either the amount of Consumed Usable Storage or Consumed Raw Storage. Both amounts include storage by GiB written or reserved by the Product to provide storage to servers or used for maintaining replicas of server storage. It does not include storage used for disk formatting or dedicated spare disks. It is measured after the application of storage reduction techniques performed by the Products such as compression and de-duplication.

i. **Consumed Usable Storage** does not include storage used for Protection/RAID and (where appropriate) dynamic or virtual sparing overhead on the Product. It means that storage consumed on the Product that cannot be reused by other means is billed directly.

ii. **Consumed Raw Storage** includes storage used for Product overheads such as Protection/RAID and (where appropriate) dynamic or virtual sparing. It means that storage consumed on the Product that cannot be reused by other means is converted to a raw format by adding the parity and protection overheads.

B. HCI Billing. Metered Total Capacity, Monthly Commitment and Reserve Usage are measured by Consumed Raw Storage and Consumed Physical Node RAM.

i. **Consumed Raw Storage** means the amount of storage by GiB written or reserved by the Product to provide storage to servers or used for maintaining replicas of server storage. It does not include storage used for disk formatting or dedicated spare disks. It is measured after the application of storage reduction techniques performed by the Products such as compression and de-duplication. It includes storage used for Product overheads such as Protection/RAID and (where appropriate) dynamic or virtual sparing. It means that storage consumed on the Product that cannot be reused by other means is converted to a raw format by adding the parity and protection overheads.

APEX Subscriptions Order (Partner) 06MAY2024
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

ii. **Consumed Physical Node Ram** means the amount of a physical node's random access memory that is utilized at a given point in time expressed in units of GiB. This unit of measure is represented as a mean average over a defined period of time, e.g., hourly, daily, weekly or monthly. It includes RAM consumption as a result of the operating system, hypervisor or any other software running on the physical node.

C. Reserve Cap for Storage and HCI. Dell shall charge Partner the Monthly Unit Rate for the Reserve Usage up to eighty-five (85%) percent of the total capacity. Reserve Usage between 85% and 100% of the total capacity (**“Reserve Cap”**) will be charged only in cases of: (i) interruption of monitoring when End User is at fault, or (ii) there is an Event of Default related to this Order, where in either case Dell may invoice for use up to 100%.

1.3 Memory.

For any Server or Compute Products whose Monthly Unit Rate is based on Memory, the parties agree and the End User will ensure that VSphere hypervisor (version 6.5 or higher) is enabled on the Products to facilitate automated metering.

2.0 Governing Terms. This Order is subject to the (a) written agreement between Partner and Dell that is specifically designated as governing the Partner's resale of APEX Subscriptions or, if there is no such agreement, (b) the APEX Subscriptions Schedule (Partner) available at https://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/legal_terms-conditions_dellwebpage/apex-subscriptions-schedule-partner.

3.0 Additional Terms. (DRAFTING NOTE - INSERT IF NEEDED. IF NOT DELETE)

By signing this Order, the parties agree to be legally bound by this Order and the Governing Terms.

Page 3 of 4

Customer Signature

By (Sign): _____

Name (Print): _____

Title: _____

Attachment 1



We have prepared a quote for you

City of La Marque-Powerstore 500T/PE-R660/S5232F Switch (FOD)

Quote # 005042

Version 1

Prepared for:

City of La Marque

Conrad Ferraris

c.ferraris@cityoflamarque.org

Purchasing Contract

Dell DIR-CPO-5792

Hardware

Product Details		MSRP	Discount off MSRP	Qty	Price	Extended Price
FOD	YEAR ONE: FOD - Monthly committed payments at 40% for 60 months	\$123,024.00	93.24%	12	\$8,320.00	\$99,840.00
	Subscription Pricing: Fixed 40% Capacity Commitment					
	Price per GiB Per Month USD					
	Monthly Minimum Payment USD					
	Total Committed Payments USD					
FOD	YEAR TWO: FOD - Monthly committed payments at 40% for 60 months	\$123,024.00	93.24%	12	\$8,320.00	\$99,840.00
FOD	YEAR THREE: FOD - Monthly committed payments at 40% for 60 months	\$123,024.00	93.24%	12	\$8,320.00	\$99,840.00
FOD	YEAR FOUR: FOD - Monthly committed payments at 40% for 60 months	\$123,024.00	93.24%	12	\$8,320.00	\$99,840.00
FOD	YEAR FIVE: FOD - Monthly committed payments at 40% for 60 months	\$123,024.00	93.24%	12	\$8,320.00	\$99,840.00
FG-101F-BDL-950-60	FortiGate-101F Hardware plus 5 Year FortiCare Premium and FortiGuard Unified Threat Protection (UTP)	\$11,805.75	31.25%	2	\$8,116.45	\$16,232.90
SRYL15K15RMXLT	APC Smart-UPS Modular Ultra 15kW Scalable to 15kW N+1 Redundant, Rackmount, 208/120V on 2022-1646675-1	\$56,990.00	43.44%	1	\$32,235.60	\$32,235.60
SRYLPD5	APC Backplate Kit w/ Qty. 3 L6-30R for Smart-UPS Modular Ultra SRYL on 2022-1622563-1	\$789.00	43.52%	1	\$445.66	\$445.66
SRYLPD1	APC Backplate Kit w/ Qty. 3 L5-20R for Smart-UPS Modular Ultra SRYL on 2022-1622563-1	\$662.00	43.51%	1	\$373.94	\$373.94

Hardware

Product Details		MSRP	Discount off MSRP	Qty	Price	Extended Price
APDU11151ME	Rack PDU Advanced Gen 2 - Power Distribution Unit - Vertical (0U) - 5KW - 20 C13/C15/C19/C21, 20C13/C15 - 30A - 3 years Warranty,Enhanced cybersecurity and EcoStruxure IT compatible, Ideal for high-density applications, 4-in-1 combination outlet design ac	\$2,550.00	41.94%	2	\$1,480.65	\$2,961.30
AP7801B	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC AP7801B - Power Distribution Unit - Rack-Mountable - Input Voltage: 100 V/120 V - Input Connector(s): NEMA L5-20P - Output Connector(s): 8 NEMA 5-20R - 1920 VA - 20A - Black - FCC Part 15 class A; ICES-003; UL 60950 - 2 years repair or	\$1,185.00	43.62%	2	\$668.14	\$1,336.28
WASSEMUPS-SPL-00	SMART-UPS MODULAR ULTRA START UP AND ASSEMBLY COMBINED SERVICE	\$1,780.00	44.02%	1	\$996.44	\$996.44
E25G-SFP28-TWX-P-0101	Subject to tariffs. 25GE SFP28 DAC, PASSIVE, 1M	\$245.00	48.69%	5	\$125.72	\$628.60
ICX8200-48ZP2-E2	RUCKUS ICX 8200 SWITCH, 32 10/100/1000 MBPS POE+ PORTS, 16 100/1000/2500 MBPS RJ-45 POE++ PORTS, 4 25 GBE SFP28 STACKING/UPLINK-PORTS, 1480 W POE BUDGET, HOT SWAP POWER SUPPLIES AND FANS, TWO POWER SUPPLIES AND TWO FANS INCLUDED, THREE-YEAR REMOTE TAC	\$11,800.00	53.95%	5	\$5,434.21	\$27,171.05
10G-SFPP-TWX-0301	Subject to tariffs. 10G-SFPP-TWX-0301 Brocade (Formerly) 10G-SFPP-TWX-0301 Compatible TAA Compliant 10GBase-CU SFP+ to SFP+ Direct Attach Cable (Active Twinax, 3m) - limited lifetime warranty	\$370.00	53.95%	5	\$170.39	\$851.95

Hardware

Product Details	MSRP	Discount off MSRP	Qty	Price	Extended Price
ICX8200-PREM-LIC ICX 8200 LAYER 3 PREMIUM LICENSE. ENABLES ADVANCED LAYER 3 FEATURES (OSPF, VRRP, PIM, PBR, VRF, GRE)	\$1,000.00	60.53%	5	\$394.74	\$1,973.70
PCUSA2 Subject to tariffs. POWER CORD, USA, NEMA5-15/C13, 13A, 125V - PCUSA2	\$51.00	49.12%	10	\$25.95	\$259.50
CLD-ESNT-APSW-REC5 RUCKUS ONE ESSENTIALS 5-YR SUBSCRIPTION FOR 1 NETWORK DEVICE (AP OR SWITCH) FOR REC. SWITCH RMT SUPPORT IS NOT INCLUDED AND IS REQUIRED TO BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY.	\$510.00	57.89%	5	\$214.74	\$1,073.70
Subtotal:					\$585,740.62

Software

Product Details	MSRP	Discount off MSRP	Qty	Price	Extended Price
HZ8-STC-10-B1-5Y-TLSS-C-O-2 Omniassa Horizon 8 Standard Term with VVF for VDI Edition: 10 Concurrent User Pack for 5 year term license; includes Production Support/Subscription Omniassa, LLC - HZ8-STC-10-B1-5Y-TLSS-C 75	\$7,500.00	0.59%	20	\$7,456.1445	\$149,122.89
KV3-00517 MicrosoftWINENT Upgrade/SoftwareAssurancePack OLV 1 License LevelD AdditonalProduct 1Year Acquiredyear1	\$137.00	0.00%	200	\$137.00	\$27,400.00
Subtotal:					\$176,522.89

Services

Description	Price	Qty	Ext. Price
Weaver Enterprise Services - YEAR ONE	\$735.87	12	\$8,830.44
Weaver Enterprise Services - YEAR TWO	\$735.87	12	\$8,830.44

Services

Description	Price	Qty	Ext. Price
Weaver Enterprise Services - YEAR THREE	\$735.87	12	\$8,830.44
Weaver Enterprise Services - YEAR FOUR	\$735.87	12	\$8,830.44
Weaver Enterprise Services - YEAR FIVE	\$735.87	12	\$8,830.44
Enterprise Lifecycle Management - YEAR ONE	\$1,195.84	12	\$14,350.08
Enterprise Lifecycle Management - YEAR TWO	\$1,195.84	12	\$14,350.08
Enterprise Lifecycle Management - YEAR THREE	\$1,195.84	12	\$14,350.08
Enterprise Lifecycle Management - YEAR FOUR	\$1,195.84	12	\$14,350.08
Enterprise Lifecycle Management - YEAR FIVE	\$1,195.84	12	\$14,350.08
Subtotal:			\$115,902.60



Right IT Solution. Right Time. Right Reason.

Phone: 5127694654

Email: khayri.mckinney@weavertech.us

Web: <https://www.weavertech.us>

City of La Marque-Powerstore 500T/PE-R660/S5232F Switch (FOD)

Prepared by:

Weaver Technologies, LLC

Khayri McKinney

5127694654

khayri.mckinney@weavertech.us

Ship To:

City of La Marque

4916 Texas Ave. Ste C

La Marque, TX 77568

Conrad Ferraris

(409) 938-9262

c.ferraris@cityoflamarque.org

Quote Information:

Quote #: 005042

Version: 1

Expiration Date: 12/31/2025

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
Hardware	\$585,740.62
Software	\$176,522.89
Services	\$115,902.60
Subtotal:	\$878,166.11
Shipping:	\$337.42
Total:	\$878,503.53

Invoice/Payment Terms: Buyer's orders and purchases of products, software, and services from Weaver Technologies are governed by the terms and conditions as stated on the website at <https://www.weavertech.us/payment-terms>.

Taxes, shipping, handling and other fees may apply. We reserve the right to cancel orders arising from pricing or other errors.

Weaver Technologies, LLC

City of La Marque

Signature: Khayri McKinney

Name: Khayri McKinney

Title: Account Executive

Date: 12/16/2025

Signature: _____

Name: Conrad Ferraris

Date: _____



Right IT Solution. Right Time. Right Reason.

Datacenter Modernization
for **City of La Marque**

As requested by
Conrad Ferraris

September 3, 2025

Ryan Weaver
Senior Solutions Architect
Weaver Technologies

ryan.weaver@weavertech.us
[8307199904](tel:8307199904)
www.weavertech.us

Scope of Work

Project Plan

Executive Summary

The City of La Marque is undertaking a strategic initiative to modernize its datacenter infrastructure using Dell Technologies and VMware Horizon to enhance operational efficiency and workforce mobility. This project will replace aging systems with a robust, high-performance Dell infrastructure that supports a scalable and secure virtual desktop environment (VDI). Leveraging VMware Horizon, the city will enable employees to securely access their workspaces from any location, improving flexibility and continuity of operations. The upgraded datacenter will feature high availability, faster performance, and streamlined management, reducing downtime and IT overhead. Ultimately, this modernization effort will provide a future-ready foundation that supports remote work for public safety, enhances productivity, and meets the growing digital demands of municipal services.

Location and Hardware Overview

Services will be performed: Onsite

Location Address(s) where services will be performed (if onsite is selected):	111-B, 1111 Bayou Rd. La Marque, TX 77568
Customer Initial and Confirmation of address:	

Weaver Project Kickoff Call

- Hold a project kickoff call with all stakeholders.
 - Confirm stakeholders and document contact information.
 - Review hardware Bill of Materials (BOM), Licensing, and validate customer has received all items for implementation.
 - Review project scope as defined by the Scope of Work (SOW).
 - Review high level steps of implementation and the projected timeline.
 - Create schedule for project updates from engineer and project manager.

Project Plan and Design

- Discover, verify, and document all existing applicable equipment and configurations.
- Take pictures of applicable rack(s) if approved by customer.
- Review current applicable equipment settings to ensure they meet best practices, as needed.
- Complete Prerequisite Engagement Questionnaire with the customer.
- Create a design document.
- Create project plan with milestone for clear communication of progress with the customer.
- Deliver and review design document and project plan.

Rack Replacement and Fiber Run

Assumptions: Customer has already run 1 phase 220V to the upstairs Fire IDF. Customer has replaced air conditioner in the space.

- Run new 12 strand single mode fiber to MDF in main building of Fire Department.
- Remove legacy equipment from existing telco rack.
- Rack legacy equipment into new enclosed rack.
- Install UPS and PDU's into the new enclosed rack.
- Clean up cabling on MDF rack.

Fortinet 101F HA Firewalls

Assumptions: Customer will need to provide ISP information and access to all legacy firewalls.

- Inventory Equipment and record serial numbers/ service tags
- Review existing access rules and provide customer with recommendations
- Deploy 2x Fortinet 101F Firewall in customer supplied rack
- upgrade firmware to last versions
- Import licensing and deploy to FortiManager
- Tighten access rules where applicable
- Configure routing
- Configure Cloud Sandboxing and AI Zero Day Threat Protection
- Implement Botnet Filtering
- Configure IPS and with 2 hours push updates
- Configure Web Filtering
- Configure Application Filtering
- Configure and Implement VPN Services for up to 5 local account
- Configure Site to Site VPNs to all City buildings.
- Remove existing hardware and stage in the appropriate designated area
- Reconfigure DNS pointers
- Conduct implementation Test and Validate that services are working as expected

Modifications

- ☒ LDAP Integration
 - Integrate Firewall with customers on premise LDAP environment
 - Configure SSO on Windows Server (up to 50)
 - Authenticate SSO to firewall
 - Configure LDAP Settings on firewall
 - Configure User profiles (up to 50 Users)

Ruckus 8200-ZP2 Edge Switching

Notes: Cabling clean up will be done during the replacement of the Unifi switches. Weaver Technologies will order patch cables if necessary to accommodate this.

- Inventory Equipment and record serial number / service tags
- Deploy up to (5) Ruckus 8200ZP2 in customer supplied racks
- Upgrade firmware to latest recommended switch OS version
- Configure VLANs
- Default Gateway
- IP Address
- Hostname
- Remote Telnet
- Configure SSH
- Configure uplinks

- Remove (4) Legacy switches from rack
 - Rack Ruckus switches
 - Cutover
 - Test
-

Dell R760 Compute

Note: Provider will deploy up to [3] servers. The following configuration steps will be implemented where applicable.

- Rack and cable servers in customer supplied rack.
 - Verify available IP addresses and DNS entries have been created with customer.
 - Upgrade firmware to latest recommended version.
 - Configure networking ports on switching if applicable.
 - Deploy operating system / hypervisor on each node if applicable.
 - Deploy management and configure cluster if applicable.
 - Import each node and configure with storage volume for VM placement.
 - Connect to CloudIQ
 - Complete testing and validation of components, connectivity, and functionality.
-

Powerstore 1200T

Notes: Determine whether NVMe over TCP is applicable. Powerstore requires 220V power in the Datacenter. Powerstore will be configured in block only.

- Inventory equipment and record serial numbers/service tags
 - Rack and stack 1200T storage array.
 - IP and configure according to the Pre Engagement Questionnaire
 - Configure networking ports on switching if applicable
 - Upgrade firmware to latest recommended version
 - Create up to four (4) volumes to balance workloads across both PowerStore controllers.
 - Configure hosts for delayed ACK if applicable.
 - Configure SCG for PowerStore.
 - Connect to CloudIQ
 - Migrate existing virtual machines to Powerstore.
-

PowerScale A300

Notes: Customer currently uses Synology that is spread out across the City. We will migrate what we can from those devices and decommission them.

- Inventory equipment and record serial numbers/service tags
- Rack and stack one (1) PowerScale A300 chassis with four (4) nodes in new Titan Rack.
- Connect power and network cables.
- Create new Powerscale cluster
- IP nodes based off Pre-Engagement Questionnaire
- Update node firmware to latest version
- Update EMC IB Status
- Connect to CloudIQ
- Configure cluster with customers' existing SCG
 - Configure new SCG if one does not currently exist.

- Create all necessary shares for City of La Marque as well as appropriate access for each city group.

Horizon 8 Deployment

Notes: Customer is responsible for assisting Weaver Technologies in the installation of their applications on the golden image. Customer is also responsible for any support contracts for their applications if vendor assistance is required to get the app on the golden image. This Horizon deployment is meant to support 200 concurrent connections.

Assumption: Customers application support Windows 11 and customer has windows 11 licensing.

- Create Windows server 2025 template.
- Create key Management store in VCenter for Windows 11 TPM requirements.
- Create Windows 11 templates optimized for VDI Horizon.
- Create up to two (2) test pools for windows 11.
- Install and configure two (2) connection brokers.
- Install and configure one (1) SQL server for Events Database (can be SQL Server Express).
- Assist customer with deployment of their software for two (2) Golden Images.
- Deploy FIPS certified UAG's for secure desktop access.
- Spread the pools evenly across up to 4 volumes on PowerStore.
- Deploy test pool in customer created VDI OU in Active Directory.

Project Closeout

- As built and deployed documentation.
 - Master Visio to include port mapping for all deployed equipment.
 - Exports of config files for firewalls and switches.
 - Screenshots of configurations and status for Ruckus One, Vcenter, Powerstore, and Powerscale.
 - VDI configuration documentation.
 - Documentation of IPs, service tags, serial numbers, and credentials for equipment.
- Take pictures of applicable rack(s) if approved by customer.
- A PDF of final documentation will be provided to the customer at the knowledge transfer.
 - Knowledge transfer will be up to 4 hours.
- Hold a project closeout call with all stakeholders.
- Confirm all tasks completed to satisfaction.
- Customer Acceptance Form to be returned same day as close out.

Post Deployment Care

20x One-Hour Sessions

- Post Deployment 1-hour sessions that expire 120 days after customer sign off has taken place. The customer can reach out to the PM to schedule these sessions in blocks of 1 hours. This time is 100% remote and only to be used for issues/configuration help/knowledge transfer related to the deployment project. These hours cannot start until after the customer has signed off on completion of the deployment phase.

Life Cycle Management

- Monthly, Quarterly, and/or Yearly Updates
 - Firmware and Hypervisor Patching
 - Hardware Firmware: iDrac, NICs, Controllers, OS, etc
 - Software Updates on hardware.
 - Patching of Vcenter and VMtools.
- Excludes VM, VM OS and Application Patching other than Vcenter. (See Assumptions)
- Health Checks
 - Quarterly Reports

Hardware Management:

- Weaver Technologies will review current firmware, on each device covered, against newly released firmware and make a recommended patching plan.
- Weaver Technologies will verify compatibility in release notes and advise on customer before finalizing the patching schedule.
- Weaver Technologies will perform the update and or upgrade all covered devices such as: switches, compute nodes and storage array(s).
- Weaver Technologies will generate a Health, Update / Upgrade Report once per quarter.

Change Management Process:

- During the term of this agreement, all requests for changes to Services, including issues that may arise with the Services from time to time, will be made using the following change management process:
- **Step 1:** Weaver Technologies will login to the Customers environment during the last month of the quarter.
- **Step 2:** Weaver Technologies will assess the urgency and impact of upgrades and categorize the severity level in the patching plan.
- **Step 3:** Weaver Technologies will work with the customer to confirm a time for us to make the required change(s).
- **Step 4:** If applicable, Weaver Technologies will notify you of and seek your approval for any out-of-scope work prior to initiating the requested change(s).
- **Step 5:** Weaver Technologies will complete the change(s) as agreed upon, notifying you upon completion.

Critical Update: (Customer or Provider Request)

- If a Major Critical Update is released and deemed to be a Critical Patch Weaver Technologies can at the request of the customer move up the patching schedule. During this time all patches will be reviewed. This will replace the normal quarterly patch cycle for that quarter.

2x Firewalls ELM | Five Year

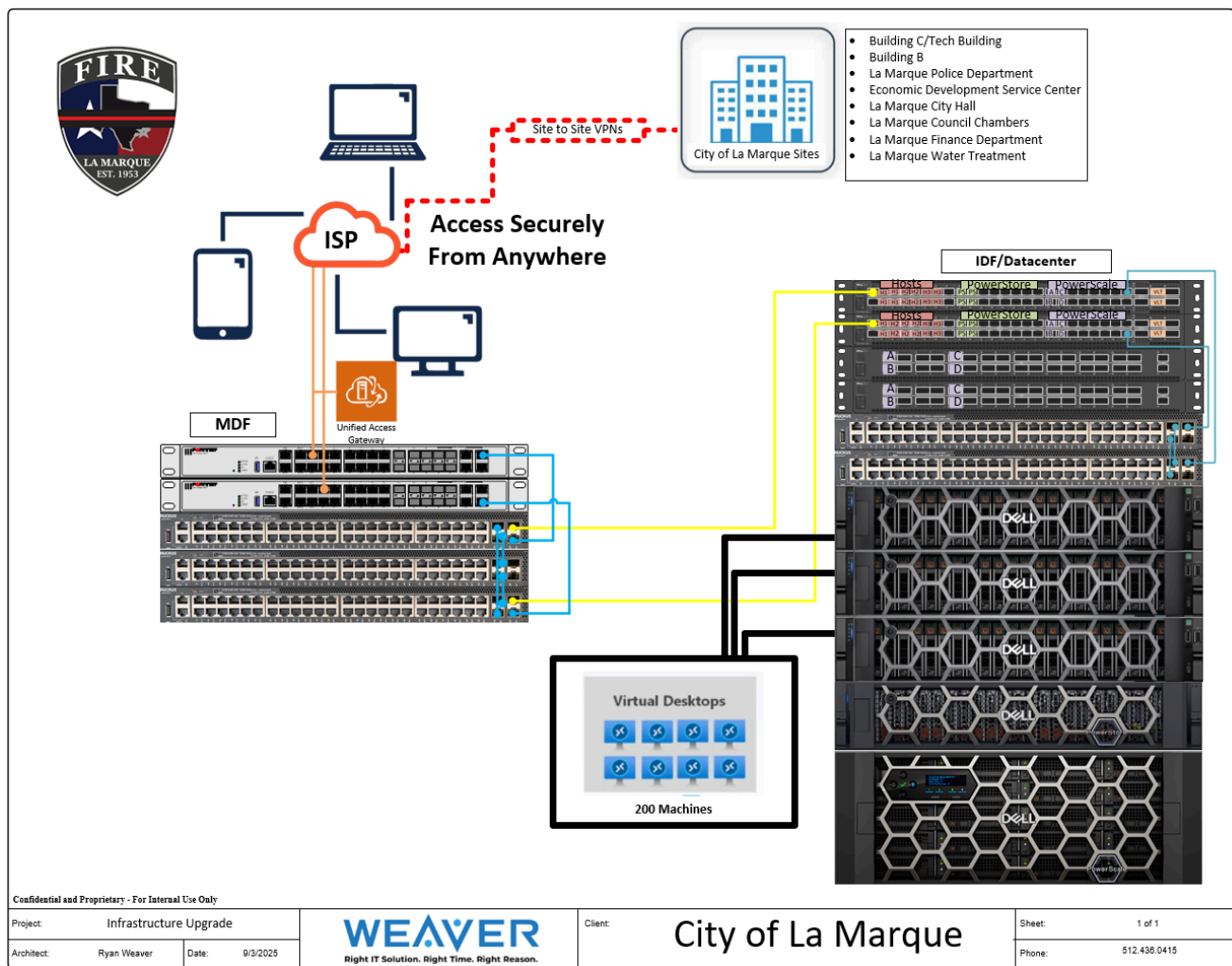
5 Year | Monthly Patching

9x Switches ELM | Five Year

5 Year Price | Yearly Patching

3x Servers and 2x Storage Arrays ELM | Five Year

Future State Visio



Project Specific Assumptions

- The T&M rate for out-of-scope work or wait time onsite is \$265 per engineer hour, plus any applicable travel expenses. Provider will document any Customer-caused delays or other T&M wait time on the Customer Acceptance Form. Billing will be in fifteen (15) minute increments.
- Unscheduled re-trips to any location for any reason and through no fault of Provider will be billed at \$265 per engineer hour, plus any applicable travel expenses. All re-trips will be billed with a two (2) hour minimum.
- Weaver reserves the right to bill the customer upon the completion of milestones or phases if a project extends past two weeks.
- If Block Hours are purchased with this Scope of Work, then Weaver Technologies will invoice the Block Hours upon receiving a signed SOW or Purchase Order for this project.
- Implementation cancellations or aborts that occur within forty-eight (48) hours of the scheduled project start will be billed at fifty percent (50%) of the Services fee. Implementation cancellations or aborts that occur between two (2) to ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled project start will be billed at ten percent (10%) of the services fee. Implementation cancellations or aborts that occur more than ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled project start will not be billed.

Customer Responsibilities

- Customer will acquire and/or install all software, hardware, network wiring, permits, licenses and rights of way necessary for the completion of this project in a timeframe that allows Provider to complete or meet the project-specific milestones.
- Customer and its employees, contractors, and agents will: (a) cooperate with reasonable requests by Provider, (b) provide input throughout the project and will review progress at review meetings requested by Provider; and (c) provide Provider with access to all of Customer's relevant information, documentation, and technology, as agreed upon between the parties necessary for Provider to perform the Services. Such cooperation, input, access, are critical to this project, and Customer's representation at all review meetings is essential. Provider is hereby granted and shall have a nonexclusive, royalty-free license, during the term of the Services, to access and use the Customer Technology solely for the purposes of delivering the Services to Customer.
- Customer will ensure that the Provider project staff is given access to all necessary facilities/workspace and is provided all furniture; supplies and equipment required to successfully perform, troubleshoot, and complete the Services for the duration of the Services. In addition, Customer will ensure that the work environment is free of hazardous materials and free from asbestos, and that all Provider personnel are provided with all necessary safety equipment and training while on Customer's or its customer's site.
- Customer is responsible for providing VPN access to the provider. If the customer refuses to provide VPN access the provider may charge additional fees in engineer travel and hourly rates.
- Customer will be responsible for providing adequate and secure onsite storage for all deliveries.
- Customer will maintain a backup of all data and programs on affected systems prior to Provider performing the Services and during the term of the SOW. Provider will have no liability for loss or recovery of data, programs, or loss of use of system(s) arising out of or in connection with the Services provided under this SOW.
- Customer will be responsible for: (a) data migration of existing data unless otherwise agreed to by Provider; (b) Computer system and network designs; and (c) Component selection as it relates to the performance of the computer system and/or the network.
- Customer will communicate any issues or concerns with respect to the Services or Deliverables in a timely manner.
- Customer is responsible for all required licensing and hardware. Any additional licensing or hardware that is required for completion of the project above and beyond what is included in any statement of work or bill of materials is the responsibility of the customer.

Terms

Timeframes

Services will be limited to a period not to exceed four (4) contiguous business weeks; provided, however, in the event the Customer suspends Provider's performance of the services, Provider's performance of this SOW shall be similarly suspended. Any such suspension will not count against the Services Schedule, nor will it result in any additional fees, costs, charges, or expenses.

Payment Criteria

Invoice/Payment Terms: Buyer's orders and purchases of products, software, and services from Weaver Technologies are governed by the terms and conditions as stated on the website at https://www.weavertech.us/payment_terms.

Taxes: Provider's pricing does not include applicable local taxes.

Scope Changes: Additional fees may apply if Customer changes or expands the scope of the Services. Any additional work that is required outside the scope of this SOW requires change orders that are approved in writing by Customer and Provider (email sufficient).

Services Scheduling: Services may not be scheduled or commenced until the Purchase Order (if any) and SOW is fully executed. Upon receipt of a signed SOW and Purchase Order, Provider will contact Customer promptly to begin Services scheduling. Services Scheduling will be based upon Customer's schedule preferences/requirements and the availability of required resources.

Termination

Customer may terminate this SOW for convenience upon providing Provider with thirty (30) days written notice. Upon any termination of this SOW, Customer shall pay all of Provider's unpaid fees and out-of-pocket expenses accrued through the effective date of such termination. If Customer fails to perform any payment obligations hereunder and such failure remains un-remedied for fifteen (15) days, Provider may suspend its performance until payment is received or terminate this SOW upon written notice.

Order of Precedence

This SOW, together with the Purchase Order (if any), states all the rights and responsibilities of, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous oral and written communications between Provider and Customer regarding this Service. The use of pre-printed forms, such as Purchase Orders, will be for convenience only, and all pre-printed terms and conditions stated on such forms will not apply to this SOW. Should a conflict arise between the terms of the Purchase Order and SOW, the following order of precedence shall be followed: first, the SOW, and second the Purchase Order (if any); provided, however, that any terms and conditions printed on the Purchase Order shall not apply.

Both parties agree to the terms and conditions outlined above.

COMPANY	CLIENT/CUSTOMER
_____ Full Name	_____ Full Name
_____ Title	_____ Title
_____ Business Name	_____ Business Name
_____ Signature	_____ Signature
_____ Date	_____ Date

Product Title	SKU Number	SKU Title	Quantity
PowerEdge R760	210-BDZY	PowerEdge R760 Server	3
PowerEdge R760	461-AAIG	Trusted Platform Module 2.0 V6	3
PowerEdge R760	404-BBFB	2.5" Chassis with 8 Universal Drive Slots (SAS/SATA/NVME), Front PERC 11, 2 CPU	3
PowerEdge R760	338-CPBR	Intel Xeon Gold 6542Y 2.9G, 24C/48T, 20GT/s, 60M Cache, Turbo, HT (250W) DDR5-5200	3
PowerEdge R760	338-CPBR	Intel Xeon Gold 6542Y 2.9G, 24C/48T, 20GT/s, 60M Cache, Turbo, HT (250W) DDR5-5200	3
PowerEdge R760	379-BDCO	Additional Processor Selected	3
PowerEdge R760	379-BFFD	No HBM	3
PowerEdge R760	412-ABCQ	Heatsink for 2 CPU with GPU configuration	3
PowerEdge R760	370-AAIP	Performance Optimized	3
PowerEdge R760	370-BBRX	5600MT/s RDIMMs	3
PowerEdge R760	370-BBRN	64GB RDIMM, 5600MT/s, Dual Rank	72
PowerEdge R760	780-BCDI	No RAID	3
PowerEdge R760	405-ABCQ	PERC H355 Controller Front	3
PowerEdge R760	750-ADWP	Front PERC Mechanical Parts, rear load	3
PowerEdge R760	161-BCDJ	600GB Hard Drive SAS ISE 12Gbps 10k 512n 2.5in Hot-Plug	3
PowerEdge R760	384-BBBL	Performance BIOS Settings	3
PowerEdge R760	800-BBDM	UEFI BIOS Boot Mode with GPT Partition	3
PowerEdge R760	750-ADGJ	Very High Performance Fan x6	3
PowerEdge R760	450-AJEV	Dual, Hot-Plug, Power Supply 2400W Redundant, D Mixed Mode	3
PowerEdge R760	450-AEIT	PowerCord, 250V, 2FT, C19/C20, US	6
PowerEdge R760	330-BBZM	Riser Config 3, Full Length, 2x8 FH Slots(Gen4), 2x16 LP Slots(Gen4), 2x16 FH DW GPU Capable Slots(Gen5)	3
PowerEdge R760	329-BKCG	Motherboard supports ALL CPUs (required for CPUs 250W and above), MLK	3
PowerEdge R760	540-BCOC	Broadcom 57414 Dual Port 10/25GbE SFP28, OCP NIC 3.0	3
PowerEdge R760	540-BDOW	LOM Blank	3
PowerEdge R760	540-BDHF	Broadcom 57414 Dual Port 10/25GbE SFP28 Adapter, PCIe Full Height, V2	3
PowerEdge R760	470-BCDC	GPU Ready Configuration Install Kit R760 V2 H++	3
PowerEdge R760	470-AEYU	No Cables Required	3
PowerEdge R760	321-BHMY	Dell Luggage Tag	3
PowerEdge R760	325-BETK	PowerEdge 2U LCD Bezel	3
PowerEdge R760	403-BCRU	BOSS-N1 controller card + with 2 M.2 480GB (RAID 1)	3

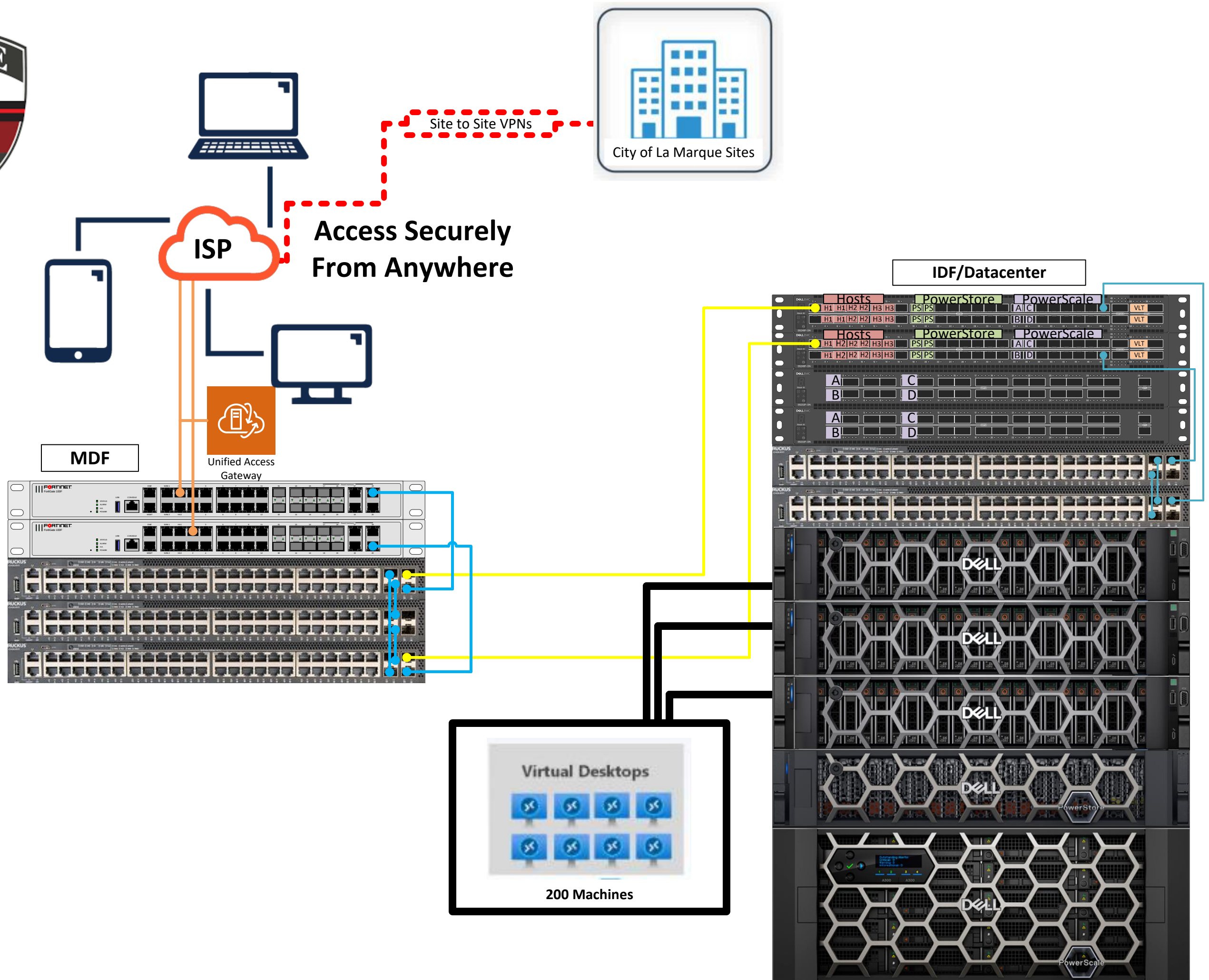
PowerEdge R760	470-AFMF	BOSS Cables and Bracket for R760 (Riser 1)	3
PowerEdge R760	350-BBYX	No Quick Sync	3
PowerEdge R760	379-BETF	iDRAC Legacy Password for OCP cards	3
PowerEdge R760	379-BCQX	iDRAC Service Module (ISM), NOT Installed	3
PowerEdge R760	379-BCQY	iDRAC Group Manager, Disabled	3
PowerEdge R760	470-ACEV	Dell Networking, Cable, SFP28 to SFP28, 25GbE, Passive Copper Twinax Direct Attach Cable, 3 Meter	12
PowerEdge R760	611-BBBF	No Operating System	3
PowerEdge R760	605-BBFN	No Media Required	3
PowerEdge R760	528-CTID	iDRAC9, Datacenter 16G	3
PowerEdge R760	379-BFXS	Dell Connectivity Client - Enabled	3
PowerEdge R760	634-CYDF	Dell Connectivity Module	3
PowerEdge R760	634-CZRQ	Dell Secure Onboarding Client Disabled	3
PowerEdge R760	770-BDRQ	Cable Management Arm, 2U	3
PowerEdge R760	770-BEKK	ReadyRails Sliding Rails (B21)	3
PowerEdge R760	750-ACOM	Fan Foam, HDD 2U	3
PowerEdge R760	631-AACK	No Systems Documentation, No OpenManage DVD Kit	3
PowerEdge R760	340-DCEP	PowerEdge R760 Shipping	3
PowerEdge R760	340-DJQY	PowerEdge R760 Shipping Material	3
PowerEdge R760	343-BBSU	PE R760 No CCC or CE Marking	3
PowerEdge R760	343-BBSW	Dell/EMC label (BIS) for 2.5" Chassis	3
PowerEdge R760	817-BBBP	None Required	3
PowerEdge R760	707-7810	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 2 Years Extended	3
PowerEdge R760	707-7832	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 3 Years	3
PowerEdge R760	707-7987	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance 5 Years	3
PowerEdge R760	886-5653	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty Plus On-Site Service	3
PowerEdge R760	975-3462	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service, Extended Year(s)	3
PowerEdge R760	989-3439	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //www.dell.com/support or call 1-800- 945-3355	3
PowerEdge R760	900-9997	On-Site Installation Declined	3
PowerScale A300	210-AZTY	A300 - 120TB (15x8TB) ISE /3.2TB SSD	4
PowerScale A300	590-TFHE	2x25GbE (SFP28) Back-end W/O OPTICS	4
PowerScale A300	590-TFBK	2x25GbE (SFP28) W/O OPTICS	4

PowerScale A300	407-BCLU	Transceiver/Optic/SFP28/SR/25Gbe/Qty 2	4
PowerScale A300	149-BBGT	OneFS Base License A300/A3000 2-8TB =ID	4
PowerScale A300	149-BBGR	OneFS Capacity A3 Tier 3=CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBHM	SyncIQ Base License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =ID	4
PowerScale A300	151-BBHX	SmartConnect Base License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =ID	4
PowerScale A300	151-BBIB	SmartPools Base License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =ID	4
PowerScale A300	151-BBII	SnapShotIQ Base License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =ID	4
PowerScale A300	151-BBIN	SmartQuotas Base License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =ID	4
PowerScale A300	151-BBJD	Enterprise Advanced Bundle A3 Tier 3 =ID	4
PowerScale A300	151-BBGO	SnapShotIQ Capacity License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBHL	SmartPools Capacity License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBHP	SyncIQ Capacity License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBJI	SmartQuotas Capacity License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBJX	SmartConnect Capacity License Bundle A3 Tier 3 =CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBLV	Enterprise Advanced Bundle Capacity A3 Tier 3 =CB	480
PowerScale A300	151-BBEH	HDFS for OneFS (\$0.00)	4
PowerScale A300	379-BDPD	ISG Product (info)	4
PowerScale A300	876-9295	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty	4
PowerScale A300	886-7861	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 2 Years Extended	4
PowerScale A300	886-7862	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 3 Years	4
PowerScale A300	886-7962	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance 5 Years	4
PowerScale A300	975-3461	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	4
PowerScale A300	989-3439	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //www.dell.com/support or call 1-800- 945-3355	4
PowerScale A300	854-6605	5 Years ProSupport OneFS Base 2-8TB Software Support-Maint	4
PowerScale A300	854-5865	5 Years ProSupport OneFS Capacity Software Support-Maint	480
PowerScale A300	854-6563	5 Years ProSupport Enterprise Advanced Bundle Base Software Support-Maint	4
PowerScale A300	854-7134	5 Years ProSupport Enterprise Advanced Bundle Capacity Software Support-Maint	480
PowerScale A300	849-5448	5 Years ProSupport HDFS for OneFS Software Support-Maint	4
PowerScale A300	891-4321	ProSupport 4-Hour 7X24 Onsite Capacity Add On 5 Years	480
PowerScale A300	825-6815	None	4
PowerScale A300	825-6815	None	4
PowerScale A300	825-6815	None	4

PowerScale A300	825-6815	None	4
PowerScale A300	825-6815	None	4
PowerScale A300	825-8624	Certified Deployment Partner T2	4
PowerScale Chassis	210-BBFS	Base Chassis - Normal A-Series	1
PowerScale Chassis	379-BDPD	ISG Product (info)	1
PowerScale Chassis	876-8976	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty	1
PowerScale Chassis	886-7913	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 2 Years Extended	1
PowerScale Chassis	886-7914	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 3 Years	1
PowerScale Chassis	886-8014	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance 5 Years	1
PowerScale Chassis	975-3461	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	1
PowerScale Chassis	989-3439	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //www.dell.com/support or call 1-800- 945-3355	1
Backend Network Switches	210-BCVB	S5232F Dell Networking Switch	2
Backend Network Switches	343-BBSQ	S5232 Series User Guide	2
Backend Network Switches	750-ACVZ	Dell Switch Field Installation Kit for S5232	2
Backend Network Switches	528-CSYU	OS10 Enterprise Software, S5232F	2
Backend Network Switches	877-7775	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty	2
Backend Network Switches	886-7933	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 2 Years Extended	2
Backend Network Switches	886-7934	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 3 Years	2
Backend Network Switches	886-8034	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance 5 Years	2
Backend Network Switches	975-3461	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	2
Backend Network Switches	989-3439	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //www.dell.com/support or call 1-800- 945-3355	2
Isilon Rack	210-BJBR	RACK ASSY TITAN-S 42U W/ DOOR	1
Isilon Rack	450-BCHL	SINGLE PHASE PDU	1
Isilon Rack	450-AJHQ	PWCRD,6, SINGLE PHASE G2/3 15F L6-30P/NORTH AMER	1
Isilon Rack	877-8736	Basic Hardware Services Business Hours 5x10 Next Business Day Parts Delivery 3 Years	1
Isilon Rack	877-8737	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty	1
Isilon Rack	379-BDPD	ISG Product (info)	1
Isilon Accessories	210-AXGY	Accessories Label BASE	1
Isilon Accessories	450-AJHP	PWCRD KIT for Normal Chassis	2
Isilon Accessories	470-AFFZ	100G to 25G Breakout (4)SFP28 to (1)Q28 DAC 3M	4
Isilon Accessories	450-AJMB	PWCRD,2,IEC320 C14-C13,208V UNIVERSAL	1

Isilon Accessories	379-BDPD	ISG Product (info)	1
Isilon Accessories	929-3709	Thank you for Your Order	1
Isilon Accessories	935-6720	Thank you for Your Order	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	210-BCZJ	PowerStore 1200T Dell Customer Racked	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	370-AEZF	384GB Appliance DIMM 192GB Per Node	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	379-BEIS	Thank you for choosing Dell	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	400-BRXG	P1 NVME SED NON-FIPS SSD 1.92TB	8
Dell PowerStore 1200	400-BOBK	PowerStore NVRAM FIPS QTY 2	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	528-BTZK	PowerStore Base SW	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	406-BBOO	25GBE OPTICAL 4 PORT CARD PAIR	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	450-BBBJ	1800 WATT POWER SUPPLY PAIR L9	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	343-BBTN	PowerStore Base Enclosure Install Kit	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	470-ADUI	3M PASSIVE 25G TWINAX CABLE QTY 2	4
Dell PowerStore 1200	384-BFBF	Double Drive Failure 4+2	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	379-BDPD	ISG Product (info)	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	876-3332	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	886-3278	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 2 Years Extended	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	886-3279	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 3 Years	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	886-3395	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance 5 Years	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	975-3461	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	989-3439	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //www.dell.com/support or call 1-800- 945-3355	1
Dell PowerStore 1200	891-5151	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Low Capacity SSD Add On 5 Years	8
Dell PowerStore 1200	900-9997	On-Site Installation Declined	1
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	210-BBGF	PowerSwitch S5448F-ON, 48 x 100GbE SFP56-DD + 8 x 400GbE QSFP56-DD + 2 x 10G SFP+ ports, PSU to IO air, 2x AC PSU	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	631-ADEL	Documentation, S5448F	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	528-CTIQ	OS10 LicenseS5448F-ON	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	470-ABOV	Dell Networking Cable 100GbE, QSFP28 to QSFP28, Passive Copper Direct Attach Cable, 1 Meter	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	470-ACMF	Dell Networking Cable, OM4 LC/LC Fiber Cable, (Optics required), 3 Meter	8
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	450-AKGG	Power Cord, 250V, 15A, C15/C20, US, High Line Power	4
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	870-6785	Dell Hardware Limited Warranty	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	891-6900	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 1 Year	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	891-6906	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service 4 Years Extended	2

Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	891-7080	ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance 5 Years	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	975-3461	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	989-3439	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit //www.dell.com/support or call 1-800- 945-3355	2
Dell EMC PowerSwitch S5448F-ON	825-8624	Certified Deployment Partner T2	2
AppSync for PowerStore	210-ATXO	AppSync for PowerStore	1
AppSync for PowerStore	528-BYHF	AppSync Str Pk for PowerStore=CB	1
AppSync for PowerStore	825-8624	Certified Deployment Partner T2	1
AppSync for PowerStore	828-5724	ProSupport for AppSync Starter Pack Software Support Maintenance 5 Years	1
AppSync for PowerStore	828-5768	ProSupport for AppSync Starter Pack Software Support Contract 5 Years	1



Confidential and Proprietary - For Internal Use Only

Project:	Infrastructure Upgrade	
Architect:	Ryan Weaver	Date: 9/3/2025



Client:

City of La Marque

Sheet:	1 of 1
Phone:	512.436.0415



We have prepared a quote for you

City of La Marque-Verkada

Quote # 004827
Version 1

Prepared for:

City of La Marque

Conrad Ferraris
c.ferraris@cityoflamarque.org

Hardware

Description		Price	Qty	Ext. Price
AC62-HW	AC62 16 Door Controller	\$4,106.72	10	\$41,067.20
AC42-HW	AC42 4 Door Controller	\$1,394.22	3	\$4,182.66
AD64-HW	AD64 Multi-format, Single Gang Card Reader with Keypad	\$464.22	127	\$58,955.94
ACC-BAT-18AH	18AH Backup Battery	\$541.72	10	\$5,417.20
ACC-BAT-4AH	4AH Backup Battery	\$99.98	3	\$299.94
Cabling Material	Weaver Cabling - Materials (billed upon ordering)	\$57,591.25	1	\$57,591.25
Subtotal:				\$167,514.19

Software

Description		Price	Qty	Ext. Price
LIC-AC-5Y-CAP	5-Year Door License, Capacity Increase	\$774.22	127	\$98,325.94
Subtotal:				\$98,325.94

Services

Description		Price	Qty	Ext. Price
Weaver Enterprise Services		\$7,458.00	1	\$7,458.00
Weaver Cabling - Installation		\$61,851.75	1	\$61,851.75
Subtotal:				\$69,309.75



Right IT Solution. Right Time. Right Reason.

Phone: 5127694654

Email: khayri.mckinney@weavertech.us

Web: <https://www.weavertech.us>

City of La Marque-Verkada

Prepared by:

Weaver Technologies, LLC

Khayri McKinney

5127694654

khayri.mckinney@weavertech.us

Ship To:

City of La Marque

4916 Texas Ave. Ste C

La Marque, TX 77568

Conrad Ferraris

(409) 938-9262

c.ferraris@cityoflamarque.org

Quote Information:

Quote #: 004827

Version: 1

Expiration Date: 12/31/2025

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
Hardware	\$167,514.19
Software	\$98,325.94
Services	\$69,309.75
Subtotal:	\$335,149.88
Shipping:	\$2,185.00
Total:	\$337,334.88

Invoice/Payment Terms: Buyer's orders and purchases of products, software, and services from Weaver Technologies are governed by the terms and conditions as stated on the website at <https://www.weavertech.us/payment-terms>.

Taxes, shipping, handling and other fees may apply. We reserve the right to cancel orders arising from pricing or other errors.

Weaver Technologies, LLC

City of La Marque

Signature: Khayri McKinney

Name: Khayri McKinney

Title: Account Executive

Date: 12/11/2025

Signature: _____

Name: Conrad Ferraris

Date: _____



Right IT Solution. Right Time. Right Reason.

Access Control Solution
for **City of La Marque**

As requested by
Conrad Ferraris

December 10th, 2025

James Caldwell
Solutions Engineer
Weaver Technologies

james.caldwell@weavertech.us
[17377818605](tel:17377818605)
www.weavertech.us

Your Weaver Cabling Team

Your Cabling Services Team

Khayri McKinney
Account Executive
Weaver Technologies

khayri.mckinney@weavertech.us
Mobile: 512.769.4654
www.weavertech.us

Robert Gonzalez
Cabling Manager
Weaver Technologies

robert.gonzalez@weavertech.us
Mobile: 210.913.9946
www.weavertech.us

JD Jones
Director of Services
Weaver Technologies

jd.jones@weavertech.us
Office: 512.436.0415 Ext 704 | Mobile:
325.939.9384
www.weavertech.us

Scope of Work

Project Plan

Executive Summary

The City of La Marque is seeking to implement a comprehensive upgrade to the access control systems across multiple municipal buildings, aiming to enhance security, streamline facility management, and support future scalability. This initiative will involve the deployment of modern, centralized access control technologies that enable real-time monitoring, remote management, and integration with existing security infrastructure. By upgrading to a unified system, the city will benefit from improved operational efficiency, reduced risk of unauthorized access, and the ability to respond swiftly to security incidents. Additionally, this modernization supports compliance with safety regulations and lays the groundwork for future smart city initiatives.

Location and Hardware Overview

Services will be performed: Onsite

Location Address(s) where services will be performed (if onsite is selected):	4916 Texas Ave. Ste C La Marque TX 77568
Customer Initial and Confirmation of address:	

Weaver Project Kickoff Call

- Hold a project kickoff call with all stakeholders.
 - Define project roles and responsibilities
 - Review project scope as defined by the SOW
 - Review project timeline

Project Plan and Design

- Discover, verify, and document all current applicable equipment and configurations.
- Confirm current applicable equipment settings to see if they meet best practices as needed.

Access Control Cabling Implementation

Note: Weaver will provide materials and labor for the installation of composite cable.

- Cabling
 - Install one hundred and twenty-seven (127) composite cables for Verkada AD64 Multi-format, Single Gang Card Readers with Keypads, per plan schedule.

- Test and validate.

Access Control Implementation

Note: Weaver will provide materials and labor for the installation of access control systems as outlined in the below schedule. Installation work related to push bars, doors, and strikes is not included in this Scope of Work.

- Access Control
 - Inventory all equipment and record serial numbers and/or service tags
 - Install door controllers, door readers and motion sensors at locations specified below
 - Door Controllers
 - Mount controllers in secure locations in IDF/MDF
 - Connect PoE++ to the controller via Ethernet OR use external DC power
 - Connect controller to the network via Ethernet
 - Confirm PoE++ is active
 - In Verkada Command:
 - Enter the serial number of the door controller
 - Name each door
 - Assign readers (entry/exit)
 - Set schedules, access levels, and user permissions
 - Install backup batteries for door controllers
 - Verify:
 - Door strikes activate correctly
 - Readers authenticate users
 - Door sensors report status
 - Card Readers
 - Install card reader at door on surface mount plate
 - Connect to door controller via composite cabling
 - In Verkada Command:
 - Assign the reader to the correct door and controller
 - Configure: card formats, keypad PIN settings, access levels and schedules
 - Test and validate all access control functionality

Access Control Installation Schedule

- Building C/Tech building
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 13x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 2x power supply
- Building B
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 8x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply
- Fire Administrations HQ EOC
 - 2x AC62 16-door controller
 - 20x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 3x power supply
- Fire Admin building 2
 - 2x AC62 16-door controller
 - 21x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 3x power supply
- La Marque Police Department
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 12x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 2x power supply
- La Marque Public Library

- 1x AC42 4-door controller
- 1x AD64 Door Reader & motion sensor
- 1x power supply
- Economic Development Service Center (EDSC)
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 5x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply
- La Marque City Hall
 - 2x AC62 16-door controller
 - 22x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 3x power supply
- La Marque council chambers
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 6x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply
- La Marque Fire station 2
 - 1x AC42 4-door controller
 - 4x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply
- La Marque Finance Department
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 7x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply
- La Marque Shop
 - 1x AC42 4-door controller
 - 3x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply
- La Marque Water treatment plant
 - 1x AC62 16-door controller
 - 5x AD64 Door Readers & motion sensors
 - 1x power supply

Project Closeout

- Hold a project closeout call with all stakeholders.
- Confirm all tasks completed to satisfaction.
 - Customer Acceptance Form to be returned same day as close out.

Total SOW Cost

\$126,901.00

Additional Items for Consideration

The following items are optional add-ons:

☐ Block Hours Less than 40

\$225.00 × 1 \$225.00

Support hours that do not expire and can be used for anything. Submit a ticket by emailing support@weavertech.us to

begin using these hours.

☐ Expedite Services Variable Fee

+15% \$19,035.15

Milestone Billing

Phase	Billing Percentage	Billing Amount
Materials	100% (billed upon signing of the SOW)	\$57,591.24
Weekly Billing (Wks. 1 - 4)	100% (billed weekly)	\$17,327.44

One Time

Total(s) **\$126,901.00**

Project Specific Assumptions

- The T&M rate for out-of-scope work or wait time onsite is \$265 per engineer hour, plus any applicable travel expenses. Provider will document any Customer-caused delays or other T&M wait time on the Customer Acceptance Form. Billing will be in fifteen (15) minute increments.
- Unscheduled re-trips to any location for any reason and through no fault of Provider will be billed at \$265 per engineer hour, plus any applicable travel expenses. All re-trips will be billed with a two (2) hour minimum.
- Weaver reserves the right to bill the customer upon the completion of milestones or phases if a project extends past two weeks.
- If Block Hours are purchased with this Scope of Work, then Weaver Technologies will invoice the Block Hours upon receiving a signed SOW or Purchase Order for this project.
- Implementation cancellations or aborts that occur within forty-eight (48) hours of the scheduled project start will be billed at fifty percent (50%) of the Services fee. Implementation cancellations or aborts that occur between two (2) to ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled project start will be billed at ten percent (10%) of the services fee. Implementation cancellations or aborts that occur more than ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled project start will not be billed.

Customer Responsibilities

- Customer will acquire and/or install all software, hardware, network wiring, permits, licenses and rights of way necessary for the completion of this project in a timeframe that allows Provider to complete or meet the project-specific milestones.
- Customer and its employees, contractors, and agents will: (a) cooperate with reasonable requests by Provider, (b) provide input throughout the project and will review progress at review meetings requested by Provider; and (c) provide Provider with access to all of Customer's relevant information, documentation, and technology, as agreed upon between the parties necessary for Provider to perform the Services. Such cooperation, input, access, are critical to this project, and Customer's representation at all review meetings is essential. Provider is hereby granted and shall have a nonexclusive, royalty-free license, during the term of the Services, to access and use the Customer Technology solely for the purposes of delivering the Services to Customer.
- Customer will ensure that the Provider project staff is given access to all necessary facilities/workspace and is provided all furniture; supplies and equipment required to successfully perform, troubleshoot, and complete the Services for the duration of the Services. In addition, Customer will ensure that the work environment is free of hazardous materials and free from asbestos, and that all Provider personnel are provided with all necessary safety equipment and training while on Customer's or its customer's site.
- Customer is responsible for providing VPN access to the provider. If the customer refuses to provide VPN access the provider may charge additional fees in engineer travel and hourly rates.
- Customer will be responsible for providing adequate and secure onsite storage for all deliveries.
- Customer will maintain a backup of all data and programs on affected systems prior to Provider performing the Services and during the term of the SOW. Provider will have no liability for loss or recovery of data, programs, or loss of use of system(s) arising out of or in connection with the Services provided under this SOW.
- Customer will be responsible for: (a) data migration of existing data unless otherwise agreed to by Provider; (b) Computer system and network designs; and (c) Component selection as it relates to the performance of the computer system and/or the network.
- Customer will communicate any issues or concerns with respect to the Services or Deliverables in a timely manner.
- Customer is responsible for all required licensing and hardware. Any additional licensing or hardware that is required for completion of the project above and beyond what is included in any statement of work or bill of materials is the responsibility of the customer.

Terms

Timeframes

Services will be limited to a period not to exceed five (5) contiguous business weeks; provided, however, in the event the Customer suspends Provider's performance of the services, Provider's performance of this SOW shall be similarly suspended. Any such suspension will not count against the Services Schedule, nor will it result in any additional fees, costs, charges, or expenses.

Payment Criteria

Invoice/Payment Terms: Buyer's orders and purchases of products, software, and services from Weaver Technologies are governed by the terms and conditions as stated on the website at https://www.weavertech.us/payment_terms.

Taxes: Provider's pricing does not include applicable local taxes.

Scope Changes: Additional fees may apply if Customer changes or expands the scope of the Services. Any additional work that is required outside the scope of this SOW requires change orders that are approved in writing by Customer and Provider (email sufficient).

Services Scheduling: Services may not be scheduled or commenced until the Purchase Order (if any) and SOW is fully executed. Upon receipt of a signed SOW and Purchase Order, Provider will contact Customer promptly to begin Services scheduling. Services Scheduling will be based upon Customer's schedule preferences/requirements and the availability of required resources.

Termination

Customer may terminate this SOW for convenience upon providing Provider with thirty (30) days written notice. Upon any termination of this SOW, Customer shall pay all of Provider's unpaid fees and out-of-pocket expenses accrued through the effective date of such termination. If Customer fails to perform any payment obligations hereunder and such failure remains un-remedied for fifteen (15) days, Provider may suspend its performance until payment is received or terminate this SOW upon written notice.

Order of Precedence

This SOW, together with the Purchase Order (if any), states all the rights and responsibilities of, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous oral and written communications between Provider and Customer regarding this Service. The use of pre-printed forms, such as Purchase Orders, will be for convenience only, and all pre-printed terms and conditions stated on such forms will not apply to this SOW. Should a conflict arise between the terms of the Purchase Order and SOW, the following order of precedence shall be followed: first, the SOW, and second the Purchase Order (if any); provided, however, that any terms and conditions printed on the Purchase Order shall not apply.

Both parties agree to the terms and conditions outlined above.

COMPANY	CLIENT/CUSTOMER
_____ Full Name	_____ Full Name
_____ Title	_____ Title
_____ Business Name	_____ Business Name
_____ Signature	_____ Signature
_____ Date	_____ Date



WEAVER

Right IT Solution. Right Time. Right Reason.

Presented For: City of La Marque



DELLTechnologies
PLATINUM PARTNER

www.weavertech.us



Your Partner in Making the Right Choices

The Right IT Solutions

- Partner with us to offer your customers solutions precisely tailored to their needs, without the pressure of unnecessary products. Our commitment to creating the Right Solution is about enhancing their tech experience, focusing solely on what truly benefits them.

At the Right Time

- We advocate for a patient and deliberate approach in introducing technology solutions to your clients. By avoiding pushy sales tactics, we ensure that the Right Time for innovation naturally aligns with their readiness and requirements.

For the Right Reasons

- Our collaboration is founded on integrity, valuing genuine solutions over quick sales. We're dedicated to doing things for the Right Reason, ensuring that when you bring your customers to us, they receive honest, purpose-driven advice.





The University of Texas at San Antonio™



HILL & VINE



Executive Summary

The City of La Marque is undertaking a strategic initiative to modernize its datacenter infrastructure using Dell Technologies and VMware Horizon to enhance operational efficiency. This modernization effort will provide a future-ready foundation that supports remote work for public safety, enhances productivity, and meets the growing digital demands of municipal services.

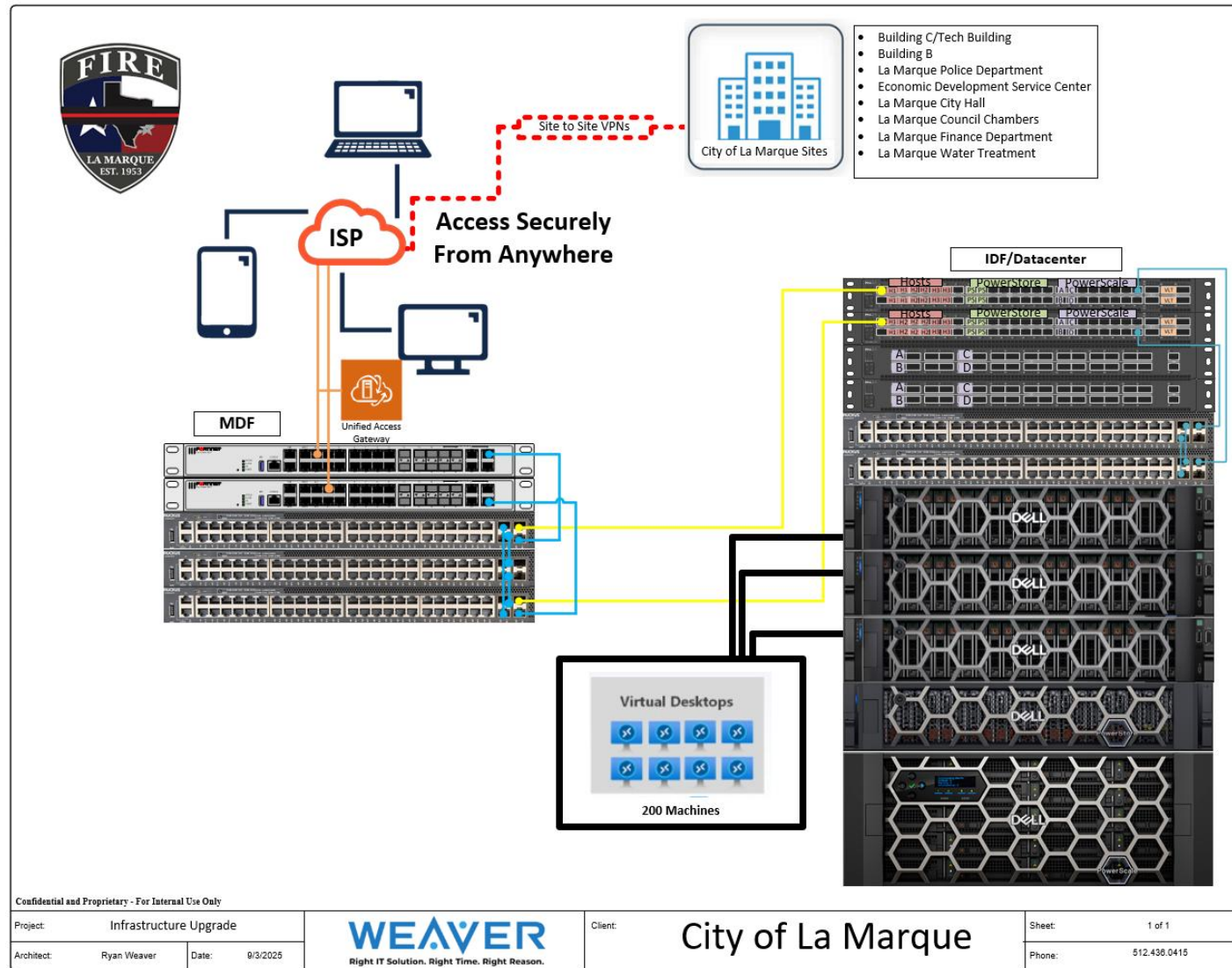
Today's Environment

- Disaggregated and individually managed infrastructure
- Aging systems
- Massive IT overhead
- Slow systems with little to no redundancy
- Manual drive export and import

Future Environment

- Highly Redundant Infrastructure
- Modernized technology
- Single Pane of Glass Management
- Consolidation of every department's workloads
- Ultra fast connectivity
- Enhanced user experience
- Access from anywhere
- Scalable

Future State Visio





Free Up Your Time & Focus on What Matters Most

Weaver Technologies Enterprise Lifecycle Management

BENEFITS OF OUR ENTERPRISE LIFECYCLE AGREEMENT:



Increased Productivity:

Let us handle your updates while you stay focused on key business priorities.



Improved Efficiency:

Timely refreshes prevent slowdowns and downtime, keeping your systems optimized.



Peace of Mind:

Knowing your IT lifecycle is in expert hands lets you work with confidence.

WEAVER

WHY PARTNER WITH US?

COMPREHENSIVE MANAGEMENT:

We handle every aspect of your IT lifecycle, from monitoring updates and hardware refreshes to ensuring timely execution without disruptions.

STAY CURRENT AND SECURE:

Regular updates keep your systems running efficiently and securely, ensuring you're always equipped with the latest technology.

MAXIMIZE YOUR RESOURCES:

By outsourcing your IT lifecycle management, you free up valuable internal resources, allowing your team to focus on high-priority projects.

What is **Modern Consumption** ?



It's a new buying experience
through Dell Technologies

APEX is a flexible consumption model, with integrated support services, where you pay for what you use.

APEX Subscriptions

Usage-based flexible consumption solution

Elastic capacity

Right-size capacity for workloads that increase and decrease over time

Metered usage

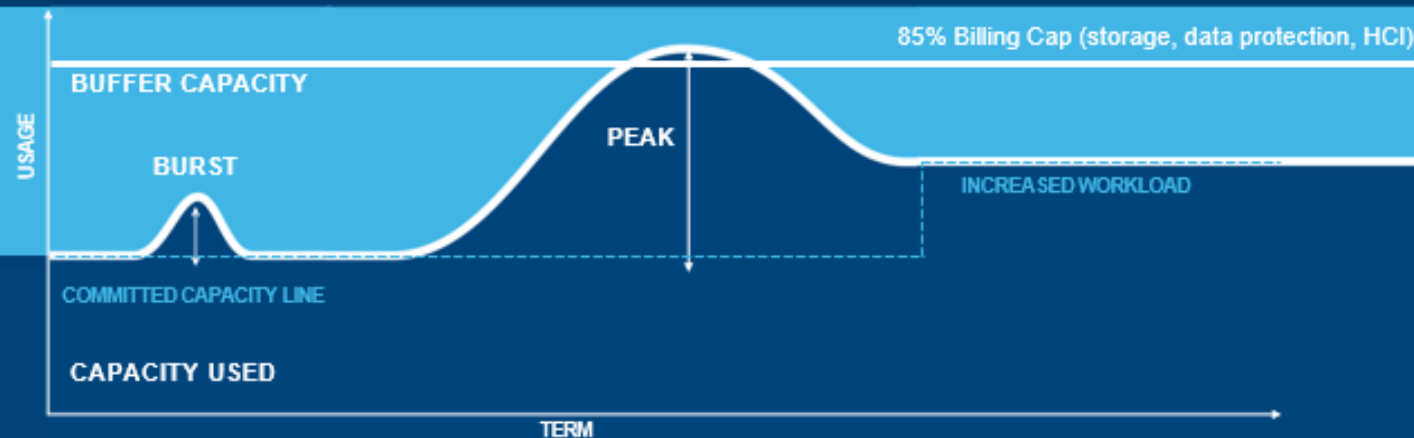
Buffer capacity is measured and billed by average or actual usage

More savings

Decrease costs by paying only for what you actually use

Value-added services

Include migration, asset recovery, deployment & support in one agreement



Total Cost of Ownership

Modern Consumption	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	TCO
Datacenter Infrastructure	\$ 123,022.68	\$ 123,022.68	\$ 123,022.68	\$ 123,022.68	\$ 123,022.68	\$ 615,113.40
Battery Backup	\$ 40,637.81					\$ 40,637.81
Switching	\$ 32,100.56					\$ 32,100.56
Firewall	\$ 16,232.90					\$ 16,232.90
VDI licensing	\$ 149,122.89					\$ 149,122.89
Microsoft Licensing	\$ 27,400.00	\$ 27,400.00	\$ 27,400.00	\$ 27,400.00	\$ 27,400.00	\$ 137,000.00
Verkada	\$75,142.73	\$75,142.73	\$ 75,142.73	\$ 75,142.73	\$ 75,142.73	\$375,713.65
Total	\$463,659.57	\$225,565.41	\$225,565.41	\$225,565.41	\$ 225,565.41	\$ 1,365,921.21

Year 1	CAPEX
Datacenter Infrastructure	\$ 824,523.00
Battery Backup	\$ 40,637.81
Switching	\$ 32,100.56
Firewall	\$ 16,232.90
VDI licensing	\$ 149,122.89
Microsoft Licensing	\$ 137,000.00
Verkada	\$375,713.65
Total	\$ 1,575,330.81

Included in Modern Consumption
Virtual Desktop Infrastructure
Deployment Services
Updates and Support for 5 Years
Single Pane of Glass Management
Ease of Management for IT
Secure Access
Upgrade for every city user

Savings over Capex
\$ 209,409.00

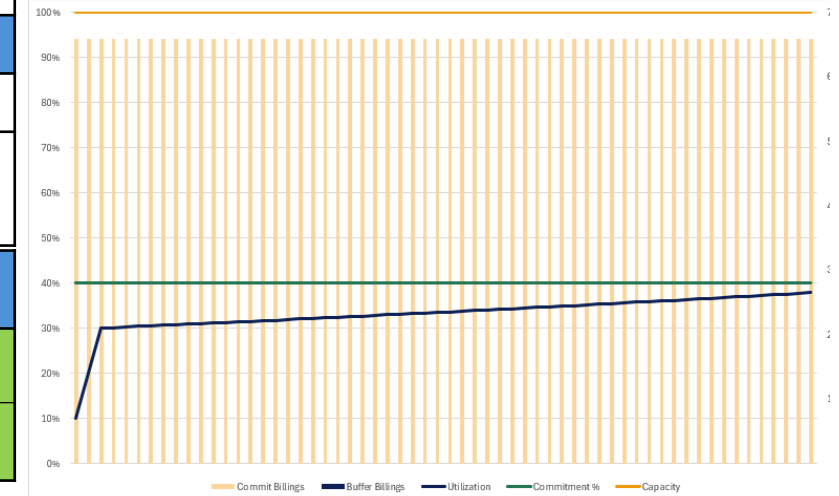
Modern Consumption TCO (VDI)

Server and Storage - Prod Site			
Billing Metric		Raw Storage	
Capacity		442,564 GiB	
Committed Capacity		177,026 GiB	
Commitment Percentage		40%	
Commit Change Example			
Year	Commit %	GiB	Monthly Cost
1	40%	\$0.0470	\$8,320
3	50%	\$0.0442	\$9,781
Production Site Savings Summary			
Solution	Commitment at 40% for 60 months	Capex	Savings
PowerEdge/PowerStore	\$615,114	\$824,523.00	\$209,409.00

What's Included in Modern Consumption

- Deployment Services
- Enterprise Lifecycle Management
- PowerStore for Critical Workloads
- PowerScale for File Workloads

Monthly TCO View



Committed Contract Value

80%	USD	798,740
70%	USD	736,072
60%	USD	665,971
50%	USD	586,840
40%	USD	499,212

60 Months

Customer Rate Card

80%	\$	0.0452	\$	0.0430	\$	0.0405	\$	0.0389	\$	0.0376
70%	\$	0.0485	\$	0.0460	\$	0.0432	\$	0.0415	\$	0.0396
60%	\$	0.0522	\$	0.0496	\$	0.0461	\$	0.0445	\$	0.0418
50%	\$	0.0563	\$	0.0536	\$	0.0497	\$	0.0479	\$	0.0442
40%	\$	0.0615	\$	0.0586	\$	0.0540	\$	0.0518	\$	0.0470

36 Months

42 Months

48 Months

54 Months

60 Months

130TB of Migrated Data at 5% Year over Year growth (40% Commit)

Monthly Committed Installments

80%	USD	16,003	USD	15,224	USD	14,339	USD	13,773	USD	13,312
70%	USD	15,025	USD	14,251	USD	13,383	USD	12,856	USD	12,268
60%	USD	13,861	USD	13,171	USD	12,241	USD	11,816	USD	11,100
50%	USD	12,458	USD	11,861	USD	10,998	USD	10,599	USD	9,781
40%	USD	10,887	USD	10,374	USD	9,559	USD	9,170	USD	8,320

36 Months

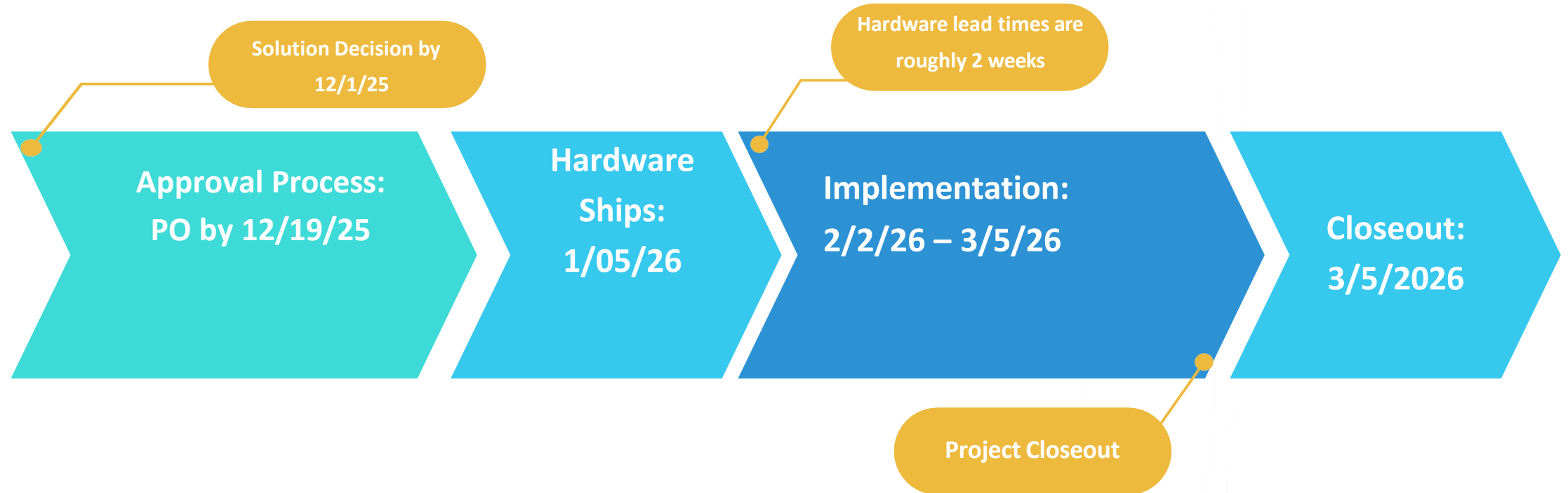
42 Months

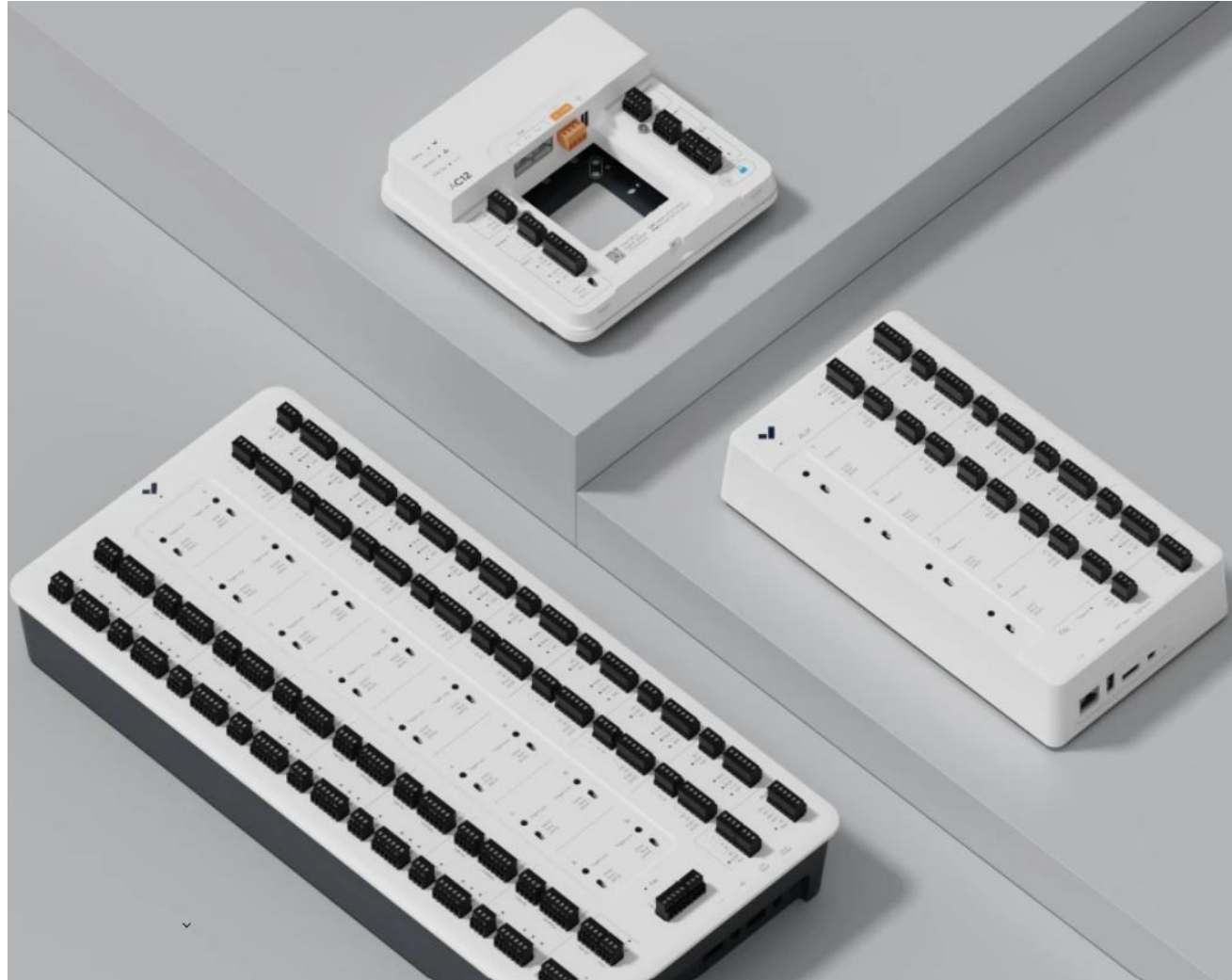
48 Months

54 Months

60 Months

Estimated Timeline: Datacenter





Access Control for the Modern Enterprise

Hybrid cloud access control that strengthens security, maximizes visibility, and streamlines management.



Access Control AC42 Door Controller



Power Consumption

60W maximum

AC Power Input

100-240VAC
50/60Hz
1.5A maximum

Inputs

2x REX dry inputs per door
1x DPI dry input per door
2x auxiliary dry inputs

AUX Power

1x 12V @ 250mA

Readers

1x reader port (Verkada/RS-485 or Wiegand)
per door
Reader current consumption must be <
250mA per reader
Note: max of 4 readers can be powered
simultaneously

Relay Outputs

1x wet or dry relay per door

Wet relay switch-selectable power:
• 12V operation 700mA max
• 24V operation 350mA max

Dry relay max pass-through power:
• 24VDC @ 2A (resistive load)

2x auxiliary dry relays

Dimensions

Height: 417.0mm / 16.4in
Width: 321.0mm / 12.6in
Depth: 116.3mm / 4.6in

Weight

6.4kg / 13.9lbs

Operating Temperature

0°C - 50°C
5 - 90% Humidity

Compliance

For hardware certification information, please
visit verkada.com/compliance

Connectivity

Ethernet: 10/100Mbps RJ-45 for network
connection
USB 2.0

Included Accessories

Lock key and flat head screwdriver

Access Control AC62 Door Controller



Power Consumption

350W maximum

AC Power Input

100 - 240 VAC

50 - 60Hz

Input

2x REX dry inputs per door

1x DPI dry input per door

2x auxiliary dry inputs

AUX Power

2x 12V @ 1A output

2x 24V @ 0.5A output

Relay Outputs

1x wet or dry relay per door

Wet relay switch-selectable power:

- 12V operation 1A max
- 24V operation 0.5A max

Dry relay max pass-through power:

- 24VDC @ 2A (Resistive load)

2x auxiliary dry relays

Readers

1x reader port (Verkada/RS-485 or Wiegand)
per door

2x auxiliary reader ports (Verkada/RS-485)

Reader current consumption must be <
250mA per reader

*Note: max of 16 readers can be powered
simultaneously*

Dimensions

Length: 773.0mm / 30.0in

Width: 499.0mm / 20.0in

Height: 186.0mm / 7.0in

Weight

20.0kg / 44lb

Operating Temperature

0°C - 50°C

(5 - 90% Humidity)

Compliance

For hardware certification information, please
visit verkada.com/compliance

Connectivity

Ethernet: 100/1000Mbps RJ-45 for network
connection USB 2.0

Included Accessories

Lock key and flat head screwdriver

Access Control AD64 Door Reader



AD64

The AD64 includes all the functionality of the AD34 along with a keypad, allowing PIN codes to be used as a standalone access credential or for two-factor authentication.

Power and Rating

Power Consumption 12V, 250mA max

Rating IP65, IK08

Compatibility

Controller Compatibility Requires an RS-485 connection to a Verkada access controller or TD52 intercom

Low Frequency Card Compatibility 125 KHz Proximity Cards

High Frequency Card Compatibility Verkada DESFire EV3 (card or fob), MIFARE DESFire card serial number

Mobile Credential Compatibility Verkada Pass app (BLE), mobile NFC, Apple Wallet

General

Mullion Dimensions Height: 5.2" (13.2 cm)
Width: 3.2" (8.1 cm)
Depth: 0.9" (2.3 cm)

Weight 0.47 lb (0.2 kg)

Operating Temperature -40 to 149° F (-40 to 65° C)
5-90% RH non-condensing

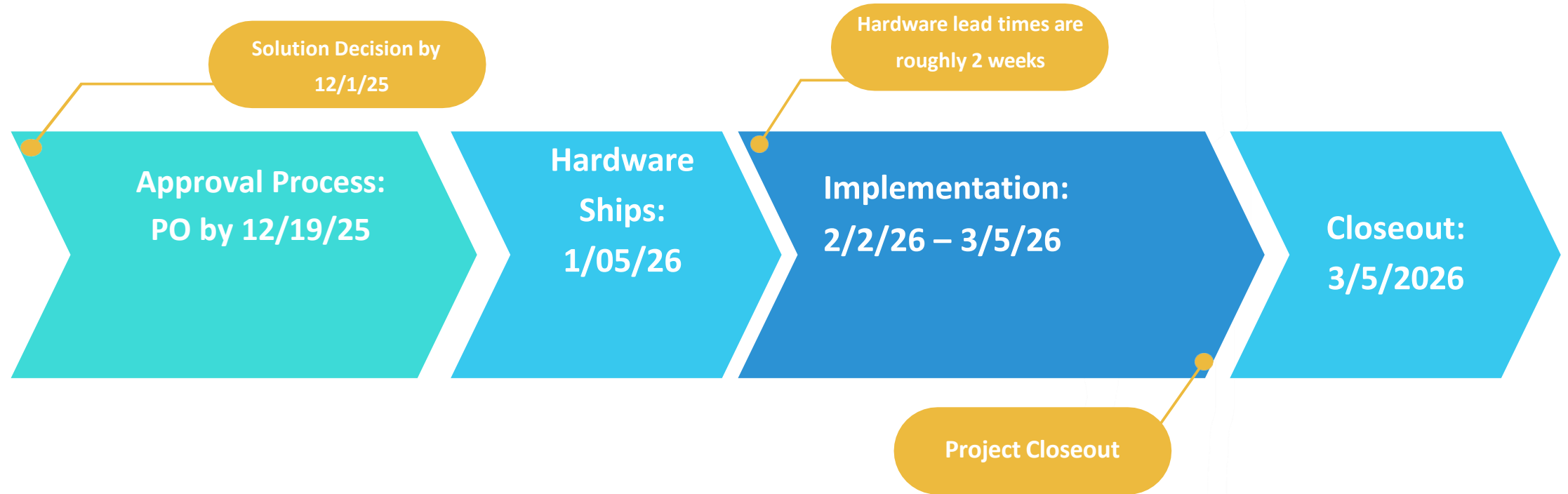
Included Accessories Single gang mounting plate, T10 screwdriver, 2 wall mount screws, 2 M3 machine screws

Mounting Options Single gang

Verkada Pricing Information

La Marque Access Control Project	
60 month financed option	
Year 1	\$75,142.73
Year 2	\$75,142.73
Year 3	\$75,142.73
Year 4	\$75,142.73
Year 5	\$75,142.73

Estimated Timeline: Access Control



Total Year 1 Spend

Modern Consumption	Year 1
Datacenter Infrastructure	\$ 123,022.68
Battery Backup	\$ 40,637.81
Switching	\$ 32,100.56
Firewall	\$ 16,232.90
VDI licensing	\$ 149,122.89
Microsoft Licensing	\$ 27,400.00
Verkada	\$ 75,142.73
Total	\$ 463,659.57

Proposal No. 0000188298.1

Expiration Date: 01/10/2026

			60 Month Finance	
			Payments	Annual
			Due	Advance
			Interim Rent	None
Quote	Description	Product Subtotal	Rate Factor	Payment
004827	Verkada	\$335,149.88	0.22421	\$75,142.73
	Verkada Hardware	\$167,514.19	0.22421	\$37,557.75
	Software	\$98,325.94	0.22421	\$22,045.30
	Services	\$69,309.75	0.22421	\$15,539.69
*Personal Property Management Fee may apply				
Total Amount:		Rate Factor & Payment Financed Amount	0.22421	\$75,142.73 \$335,149.88
Structure Notes				

Sheron Lulko
Account Manager
Dell Technologies | Dell Financial Services
() - -
✉ Sheron.Lulko@Dell.Com

Proposal Notes

End of Term Option(s):

Finance Lease options:

- Exercise the option to purchase the products for one dollar; or,
- For an agreed upon fee, return all products to DFS at lessee's expense.

Payment solutions provided and serviced by Dell Financial Services L.L.C. or its affiliate or designee ("DFS") to qualified customers. Offers may not be available or may vary in certain countries. Where available, offers may be changed without notice and are subject to product availability, credit approval, execution of documentation provided by and acceptable to DFS, and may be subject to minimum transaction size. Offers not available for personal, family or household use. Restrictions and additional requirements may apply to transactions with governmental or public entities. Proposal is property of DFS, contains confidential information and shall not be duplicated or disclosed in whole or part. Proposal is not a firm offer of a payment solution. Pricing and rates based upon the final amount, configuration and specification of the supplied equipment, software, services or fees. Prorata payment may be due in the first payment cycle. Proposal excludes additional costs to customer such as shipping, maintenance, filing fees, applicable taxes, insurance and similar items. Proposal valid through the expiration date shown above, or if none is specified, for 30 calendar days from date of presentation. Upon expiration, lease rates may be changed in the event that market rates change. CALIFORNIA: Loans made or arranged pursuant to California Finance Lenders Law license #6037884.

Additional Information:

LEASE QUOTE: The Lease Quote is exclusive of shipping costs, maintenance fees, filing fees, licensing fees, property or use taxes, insurance premiums and similar items which shall be for Lessee's account. Lessee will pay payments and all other amounts without set-off, abatement or reduction for any reason whatsoever. Additionally, Lessee shall declare and pay all sales, use and personal property taxes to the appropriate taxing authorities. If you are sales tax exempt, please provide a copy of your Exemption Certificate with the Lease Contract. If Lessee provides the appropriate tax exemption certificates to DFS, sales and use taxes will not be collected by DFS. However, if your taxing authority assesses a personal property tax on leased equipment, and if DFS pays that tax under your lease structure, Lessee must reimburse DFS for that tax expense in connection with the Lessee's lease.

PURCHASE ORDER: The Purchase Order must be made out to Dell Financial Services L.L.C., One Dell Way, RR8-23, Round Rock, TX 78682. The Purchase Order will need to include the quote number, quantity and description of the equipment. Please indicate that the PO is for a lease order and shows the type of lease, the term length, and payment frequency. The date of the lease quote referenced should be included. Please be sure to include any applicable shipping costs as a line item and include your address as the SHIP TO destination.

DOCUMENTATION: The Agreement executed between DFS and Lessee shall include all required leasing terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, payment terms, non-appropriation, essential use, authority, taxes, and insurance. In addition to a duly executed Agreement, other documents as reasonably requested by DFS may be required, such as but not limited to opinions of counsel, IRS tax exemption forms (if applicable), and audited financials.

PROPOSAL VALIDITY / APPROVALS: This is a proposal based upon market conditions and is valid for 30 days, is subject to final credit approval, review of the economics of the transaction, and execution of mutually acceptable documentation.

To explore how Dell Payment Solutions can help take your business to the next level, please visit [Payment Solutions | Dell USA](#)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: Administration

Agenda Item: 9.VIII.

Reviewed by: Kasey Lott, Deputy
City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Establishing Budget Priorities for the 2026 year - *Administration*

STAFF BRIEFING:

In order to ensure that the city is progressing in a manner that is in accordance with the Council's priorities, City Administration is requesting that the council establish budget priorities for the 2026 calendar year.

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026
Prepared by: _____
Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.IX.
Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Considering a restructuring of the City's Boards, Commissions, and Committees - *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Due to the repeated occurrence of cancelled meeting due to lack of participation, the city clerk's office is requesting that the city council review the boards, commissions, and committees. This discussion is intended to ensure that the city is being most effective with staff and volunteer time, as well as maintaining professionalism and ensuring that the business of the city continues to move forward.

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:

unknown.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.X.

Reviewed by: Galilea Berrera,
Executive Assistant

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Recommissioning the Ordinance Review Committee for an extended period of time - *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

The Ordinance Review Committee was initially commissioned for a period not to exceed one year. Due to the delay in having members seated to this board the commission has only met approximately 3 times. This item is a request to extend the committee.

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:

ORDINANCE NO. O-2024-0013

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING THE CODE REVIEW COMMITTEE, PROVIDING FOR THE COMMITTEE'S DUTIES, TERM, MEMBERSHIP, QUORUM, VOTING, MEETINGS, AND RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, City Council wishes to have various codes reviewed by a Committee to make recommendations to City Council regarding code amendments.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The findings and recitals set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas hereby establishes the Code Review Committee as follows:

Established

The City of La Marque, Texas Code Review Committee (the "Committee") is established as a temporary advisory board whose purpose shall be to make recommendations to the City Council pertaining to the review of portions of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas as identified by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas.

Membership, Qualifications, and Term

The Committee shall be composed of 5 voting members with each councilmember and the Mayor appointing one member to the Committee. The Committee may appoint a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson at its discretion.

Quorum and Voting

A majority of the voting membership shall constitute a quorum for the conducting of business.

Meetings

The Committee may conduct meetings during the next twelve (12) months to discuss matters within the concern of the Committee. The Chairperson of the Committee or any two (2) members of the Committee may call a special meeting as necessary

to conduct business. The meeting shall be held at the City Council Chambers, 1109-b Bayou Road La Marque, Texas 77568, Texas and in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

The City Clerk or designee shall record minutes of the Committee's meetings and post notice of meetings in accordance with City ordinances and state law. All meeting agendas shall state that members of the City Council may be attending and participating in the discussion.

Rules of Procedure

The conduct and procedure of the Committee meetings shall conform to and be governed by the City Charter, the City Code of Ordinances, and Robert's Rules of Order, Revised.

Section 3. The Committee shall automatically expire and dissolve one year from final passage of this ordinance and all work shall be turned over to the City Clerk.

Section 4. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is the intention of the City Council that the invalidity or unconstitutionality of the one or more parts shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 5. Publication and Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be effective 30 days' after final passage by City Council, a public hearing in accordance with Section 2.19 of the City Charter, and publication of this ordinance or a caption that summarizes the purpose of this ordinance.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on First Reading this **15th** day of **July, 2024**; and

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on Second and Final Reading this **12th** day of **August, 2024**.

***** SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE *****

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS



Keith Bell, Mayor

ATTEST:



Kierra Nance, TRMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Gus Knebel, Consulting City Attorney

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Texas, County of Bexar, ss:

Hayden Lipsky, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Galveston County Daily News, a newspaper printed and published in the City of Texas City, County of Galveston, State of Texas, and that this affidavit is Page 1 of 2 with the full text of the sworn-to notice set forth on the pages that follow, and the hereto attached:

PUBLICATION DATES:

Jul. 17, 2024

NOTICE ID: vK1H7s4WkFsvAiA6tbc3

PUBLISHER ID: 1241133

NOTICE NAME: PH O-2024-0013

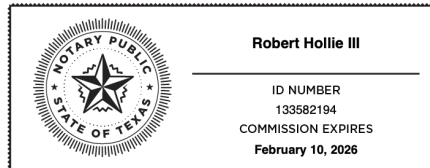
Publication Fee: \$203.93

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

(Signed) Hayden Lipsky

VERIFICATION

State of Texas
County of Bexar



Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 07/18/2024

RH

Notary Public
Electronically signed and notarized online using the Proof platform.

Legal Notice
ORDINANCE NO. O-2024-0013

Establishing the Code of Ordinances Review Committee, providing for the committee's duties, term, membership, quorum, voting, meeting, and rules of procedure

PASSED AND APPROVED by City Council of the City of La Marque on First reading this **15th** day of **July** 2024.

A PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD DURING THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING ON MONDAY, AUGUST 12, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M. IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 1109-B BAYOU ROAD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568

Kierra Nance, City Clerk
City of La Marque

Published: July 17, 2024

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Texas, County of Bexar, ss:

Hayden Lipsky, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Galveston County Daily News, a newspaper printed and published in the City of Texas City, County of Galveston, State of Texas, and that this affidavit is Page 1 of 2 with the full text of the sworn-to notice set forth on the pages that follow, and the hereto attached:

PUBLICATION DATES:

Aug. 14, 2024

NOTICE ID: qDllyf0MvO7ZcRmqAoTk

PUBLISHER ID: 1248384

NOTICE NAME: Final O-2024-0013

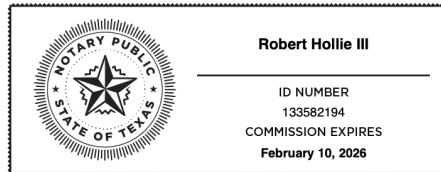
Publication Fee: \$191.27

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

(Signed) Hayden Lipsky

VERIFICATION

State of Texas
County of Bexar



Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 08/14/2024

A blue ink signature of the Notary Public, Robert Hollie III, written in a cursive style.

Notary Public
Electronically signed and notarized online using the Proof platform.

Ordinance
ORDINANCE NO. O-2024-0013

ESTABLISHING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES REVIEW COMMITTEE, PROVIDING FOR THE COMMITTEE'S DUTIES, TERM, MEMBERSHIP, QUORUM, VOTING, MEETING, AND RULES OF PROCEDURE

PASSED AND APPROVED by City Council of the City of La Marque on First reading this **15TH** day of **JULY** 2024.

PASSED APPROVED AND ADOPTED by City Council of the City of La Marque on Second reading this **12TH** day of **AUGUST**, 2024.

Kierra Nance, City Clerk
City of La Marque

Published: August 14, 2024



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.XI.

Reviewed by: Galilea Berrera,
Executive Assistant

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Considering staff recommendations regarding the 2026 City Events and Promotions schedule
— *Communications*

STAFF BRIEFING:

To maintain strong community engagement while managing limited resources, staff recommends focusing on events that deliver high impact with minimal cost and staffing requirements. These events support functions of city government and rebuild resident trust and morale.

HISTORY:

Over the years, the city has continued to increase the number of city events and engagements and, due to the current staffing and financial limitations, it is recommended that this endeavor be rightsized to fit the current organizational goals and priorities.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Unknown



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.XII.

Reviewed by: Galilea Berrera,
Executive Assistant

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Amending the 2026 Holiday Calendar - *Human Resources*

STAFF BRIEFING:

On September 8, 2025 the City Council approved the 2026 Holiday Calendar. The calendar presented today is an amendment that corrects a typo in the Independence Day closure.

HISTORY:

11/11/2019 – City Council ratified Veterans Day as a 2019 City holiday and discussed its inclusion in future observed City holidays

10/14/2024 – City Council ratified New Year's Eve as a 2024 City holiday and discussed its inclusion in future observed City holidays

9/8/2025 - City Council approved the proposed 2026 Holiday Calendar

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.



Holiday Schedule 2026

New Year's Day	Thursday, January 1, 2026
Martin Luther King Birthday	Monday, January 19, 2026
Good Friday	Friday, April 3, 2026
Memorial Day	Monday, May 25, 2026
Juneteenth	Friday, June 19, 2026
Independence Day	Friday, July 3, 2026
Labor Day	Monday, September 7, 2026
Veteran's Day	Wednesday, November 11, 2026
Thanksgiving	Thursday, November 26, 2026
Day after Thanksgiving	Friday, November 27, 2026
Christmas Eve	Thursday, December 24, 2026
Christmas Day	Friday, December 25, 2026
New Year's Eve	Thursday, December 31, 2026

Timesheet procedures for regular employees:

When a holiday falls on a 9-hour regular workday, you will only receive **8 hours of holiday credit**. This means that you will need to work a total of **32** regular hours to carry a total of 40 hours for the week of the holiday. For example, employees that are scheduled to work 9 hours on Monday, you must make up the one hour difference during the week of the holiday as you only receive 8 hours of holiday credit.

The following are **only suggestions** as how to make up the difference. You are not limited to the suggestions below, but you may use them as an example on how to address your employees' schedule during the week of the holiday:

- Work one additional hour during one day of the holiday week or work an extra 30 minutes for 2 days during the week of the holiday
- Only take a 30-minute lunch for 2 days during the week of the holiday
- Use 1 hour of vacation.
- Police and Fire employees whose scheduled workday falls on an official holiday will recognize the day of the holiday.

Timesheet Procedures for Police/Fire Departments - Collective Bargaining & Telecommunicator Personnel:

Follow your departmental internal policies regarding work hours.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: January 12, 2026

Prepared by: _____

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 9.XIII.

Reviewed by: Galilea Berrera,
Executive Assistant

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Considering implementation of a tree program in the city - *District C/District B*

STAFF BRIEFING:

This was a request by Council District C and seconded by Council District B. Council District C included a list of trees to consider including:

🌳 Top 15 Oxygen-Cleaning Trees for the Gulf Coast

1. Live Oak
2. Loblolly Pine
3. Bald Cypress
4. Eastern Red Cedar
5. Shumard Red Oak
6. Water Oak
7. Willow Oak
8. Pecan
9. Southern Magnolia
10. American/Mexican Sycamore
11. Red Maple
12. Sweetgum
13. River Birch
14. Cedar Elm
15. Chinese/Drake Elm

🍌 Top 15 Best Fruit-Producing Trees for the Gulf Coast

1. Satsuma Mandarin
2. Kumquat
3. Meyer Lemon
4. Figs (Celeste, LSU Purple, Brown Turkey, etc.)
5. Asian Persimmon (Fuyu, Izu, Ichi Ki Kei Jiro)
6. Low-Chill Peaches (TexKing, Tropic Beauty, Rio Grande, etc.)
7. Japanese Hybrid Plums (Methley, Santa Rosa, etc.)

8. Pears (Orient, Kieffer, Warren, Baldwin)
9. Pomegranate
10. Loquat
11. Avocado (Mexican cold-hardy types like Lila, Mexicola, Joey)
12. Mulberry (Pakistan, Illinois Everbearing)
13. Banana (cold-tolerant types like Orinoco, Raja Puri, Ice Cream)
14. Guava (tropical pink or white varieties; protect in freezes)
15. Grapefruit (Rio Red, Ruby Red – needs some freeze protection)

HISTORY:

This is a new topic that has not previously been discussed by the Council.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Unknown

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	CFG INDUSTRIES		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS		BRANCH CONSTRUCTION							
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT BID						
<u>SECTION A - GENERAL</u>															
1.	Mobilization/Payment/ Performance Bonds/Permits & Fees	LS	1	\$	101,000.00	\$	101,000.00	\$	193,419.34	\$	193,419.34	\$	172,834.00	\$	172,834.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION A - GENERAL						\$	101,000.00	\$	193,419.34	\$		\$	172,834.00	\$	172,834.00
<u>SECTION B - LIFT STATION NO. 1</u>															
2.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	5,950.00	\$	5,950.00
3.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, control panel, conduits, new service drop and associated service equipment, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	100,000.00	\$	100,000.00	\$	90,000.00	\$	90,000.00	\$	150,000.00	\$	150,000.00
4.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for blasting and painting of all existing piping, valves and fittings as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	40,000.00	\$	40,000.00
5.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete pavement including sidewalk and site paving as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	SY	35	\$	400.00	\$	14,000.00	\$	340.00	\$	11,900.00	\$	285.00	\$	9,975.00
6.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00
7.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed equipment pad, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	8,500.00	\$	8,500.00	\$	2,160.00	\$	2,160.00	\$	65,000.00	\$	65,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

					CFG INDUSTRIES			SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS			BRANCH CONSTRUCTION				
9.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed chain-link fence and gate, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	12,000.00	\$	12,000.00	\$	7,618.00	\$	7,618.00	\$	65,000.00	\$	65,000.00
10.	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	18,500.00	\$	18,500.00	\$	28,000.00	\$	28,000.00
11.	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for inspection of wet well as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	28,000.00	\$	28,000.00
12.	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing 100% epoxy solids coating for wet well as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	35,000.00	\$	35,000.00	\$	8,106.00	\$	8,106.00	\$	28,050.00	\$	28,050.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION B - LIFT STATION NO. 1						\$	240,500.00		\$	357,971.50		\$	684,975.00		
<u>SECTION C - LIFT STATION NO. 15</u>															
13.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
14.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced concrete pavement as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	SY	235	\$	200.00	\$	47,000.00	\$	340.00	\$	79,900.00	\$	237.60	\$	55,836.00
15.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, control panel, conduits, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	100,000.00	\$	100,000.00	\$	110,000.00	\$	110,000.00	\$	150,000.00	\$	150,000.00
16.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for blasting and painting of all existing piping, valves and fittings as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	12,500.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	40,000.00	\$	40,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

				CFG INDUSTRIES				SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS				BRANCH CONSTRUCTION			
17.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed backflow preventer and enclosure, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00
18.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed equipment pad as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	8,500.00	\$	8,500.00	\$	7,160.00	\$	7,160.00	\$	65,000.00	\$	65,000.00
19.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed hose bibb, as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	EA	1	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
20.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed Type "A" Inlet and 12-Inch Reinforced Concrete Storm Sewer Pipe, with standard bedding and backfill as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	12,500.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00
21.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to remove and replace existing 8-ft wooden fence and gate including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	25,000.00	\$	25,000.00	\$	17,706.00	\$	17,706.00	\$	35,000.00	\$	35,000.00
22.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed backup pump including all piping, valves, fittings, control panel, and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	160,000.00	\$	160,000.00	\$	352,962.50	\$	352,962.50	\$	250,000.00	\$	250,000.00
23.	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	18,500.00	\$	18,500.00	\$	28,000.00	\$	28,000.00
24.	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for inspection of wet well as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	28,000.00	\$	28,000.00
25.	<u>ALLOWANCE:</u> Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing 100% epoxy solids coating for wet well as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	45,000.00	\$	45,000.00	\$	37,590.00	\$	37,590.00	\$	75,000.00	\$	75,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

SUBTOTAL SECTION C - LIFT STATION NO. 15	CFG INDUSTRIES	SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS	BRANCH CONSTRUCTION
	\$ 434,000.00	\$ 663,018.50	\$ 786,836.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

				CFG INDUSTRIES			SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS			BRANCH CONSTRUCTION		
SECTION D - LIFT STATION NO. 17												
26.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00			
27.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition and disposal of existing items off site as shown on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 37,500.00			
28.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, site lighting, control panel, conduits, new service drop and associated service equipment, electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00			
29.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed 5-inch reinforced concrete pavement as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	SY	172	\$ 400.00	\$ 68,800.00	\$ 340.00	\$ 58,480.00	\$ 237.00	\$ 40,764.00			
30.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed 6-inch reinforced concrete pavement as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	SY	68	\$ 400.00	\$ 27,200.00	\$ 340.00	\$ 23,120.00	\$ 237.00	\$ 16,116.00			
31.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed Type "A" inlet and 12-Inch Reinforced Concrete Storm Sewer Pipe, with standard bedding and backfill as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00			
32.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 7,160.00	\$ 7,160.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00			
33.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed equipment pad for Triplex Pump Sewage Package as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	LS	1	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 11,480.00	\$ 11,480.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00			

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

				CFG INDUSTRIES		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS		BRANCH CONSTRUCTION	
34.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed access hatch as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
35.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed Triplex Pump Sewage Package with enclosure as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	LS	1	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 326,081.00	\$ 326,081.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
36.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to remove and replace existing chain-link fence and gates including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 204,531.25	\$ 204,531.25	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
37.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed backup pump including all piping, valves, fittings, control panel, and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 46,358.00	\$ 46,358.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
38.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for natural gas service and connection for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
39.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for inspection of wet well as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer).	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
40.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing 100% epoxy solids coating as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer).	LS	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 29,460.00	\$ 29,460.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION D - LIFT STATION NO. 17				\$	781,000.00	\$	924,470.25	\$	957,880.00
<u>SECTION E -LIFT STATION NO. 18</u>									
41.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install stormwater pollution prevention items (to be installed prior to any construction activity and properly maintained throughout construction) as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes removal.	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 11,050.00	\$ 11,050.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

				CFG INDUSTRIES		SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS		BRANCH CONSTRUCTION	
42.	Provide all supervision, labor materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to perform demolition of existing items on site including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00
43.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for demolition of existing electrical items and installation of proposed electrical items including, control panel conduits, new service drop and associated service equipment, and electrical components and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
44.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed reinforced 5-inch concrete pavement as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. Includes final site grading.	SY	72	\$ 400.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 23,040.00	\$ 285.00	\$ 20,520.00
45.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed reinforced concrete slab for Triplex Pump Sewage Equipment as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 10,040.00	\$ 10,040.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
46.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed access hatch as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 25,160.00	\$ 25,160.00
47.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to construct proposed equipment pad for backup pump as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 7,160.00	\$ 7,160.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
48.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install proposed Type "A" Inlet and 12-Inch Reinforced Concrete Storm Sewer Pipe, with standard bedding and backfill as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
49.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items for blasting and painting of all proposed piping, valves and fittings as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
50.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment and related items to supply and install proposed Triplex Sewage Pump Package including all piping, valves, fittings, enclosure and appurtenances as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 501,393.75	\$ 501,393.75	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 450,000.00

BID TABULATION
CITYWIDE LIFT STATION UPGRADE PACKAGE 1
HURRICANE HARVEY FLOODS HUD MITIGATION COMPETITION (HMID)
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
ADICO PROJECT NO. 21033-01
GLO CONTRACT NO. 22-085-003-D223

				CFG INDUSTRIES			SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS			BRANCH CONSTRUCTION		
51.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to supply and install miscellaneous piping, valves, fittings and appurtenances for proposed backup pump connection as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Includes relocation of backup pump currently on site)	LS	1	\$	380,000.00	\$ 380,000.00	\$	192,843.75	\$ 192,843.75	\$	35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
52.	Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items to remove and replace existing chain-link fence and gates, including disposal of all material off site as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$	14,482.00	\$ 14,482.00	\$	35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
53.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for inspection of wet well as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$	18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$	28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
54.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing 100% epoxy solids coating as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$	28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
55.	ALLOWANCE: Provide all supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and related items for providing 100% epoxy solids coating as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place. (Authorized only by Engineer)	LS	1	\$	45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$	41,550.00	\$ 41,550.00	\$	59,250.00	\$ 59,250.00
SUBTOTAL SECTION E - LIFT STATION NO. 18						\$ 925,800.00		\$ 991,809.50		\$ 1,026,980.00		
TOTAL BASE BID						\$ 2,482,300.00		\$ 3,130,689.09		\$ 3,629,505.00		
SECTION F - ALTERNATE ITEMS												
A1	ADD OR DEDUCT to supply and install pump enclosure for Bid Item No 35 as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place	LS	1	\$	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$	110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$	100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
A2	ADD OR DEDUCT to supply and install pump enclosure for Bid Item No. 50 as indicated on plans and according to specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$	137,500.00	\$ 137,500.00	\$	100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00

Friday, October 6, 2023

Mr Rick Sailler
Public Works Director
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, TX 77568

Re: Citywide Lift Station Upgrade Package No. 1
Hurricane Harvey Floods Mitigation Competition (HMID)
Adico, LLC Project No. 21033-01
GLO Contract No. 22-085-003-D223
Letter of Recommendation for Contract Award

Dear Mr Sailler;

On behalf of the City of La Marque, Adico, LLC has completed the evaluation of the bids received for the Citywide Lift Station Upgrade Package No. 1.

The project was publicly advertised, and bids were received and opened on Wednesday, September 20, 2023. The low bidder was CFG Industries LLC with a Total Base Bid of \$2,482,300.00. See attached Bid Tabulation.

We conducted our review of references and experience of the bidders. Based on the information received from the lowest bidder, CFG Industries LLC, we determined that CFG Industries LLC does not have sufficient experience to undertake a project of this scope and magnitude.

We recommend awarding the contract to the next lowest bidder; Southern Trenchless; with a Total Base Bid of \$3,130,689.09.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC



Brent Berthier, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

Cc: Dinh Ho, P.E.

2050

Strategic Visioning Plan

Building a Better Tomorrow, Together.



OFFICE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ■

■ CITY OF LA MARQUE



Keith Bell
Mayor, City of La Marque

As Mayor of La Marque, I am honored to champion our community’s shared vision for 2050. This initiative not only reflects our aspirations but underscores the responsibility

we bear to ensure that La Marque becomes a beacon of safety, opportunity, and quality living for all who call it home.

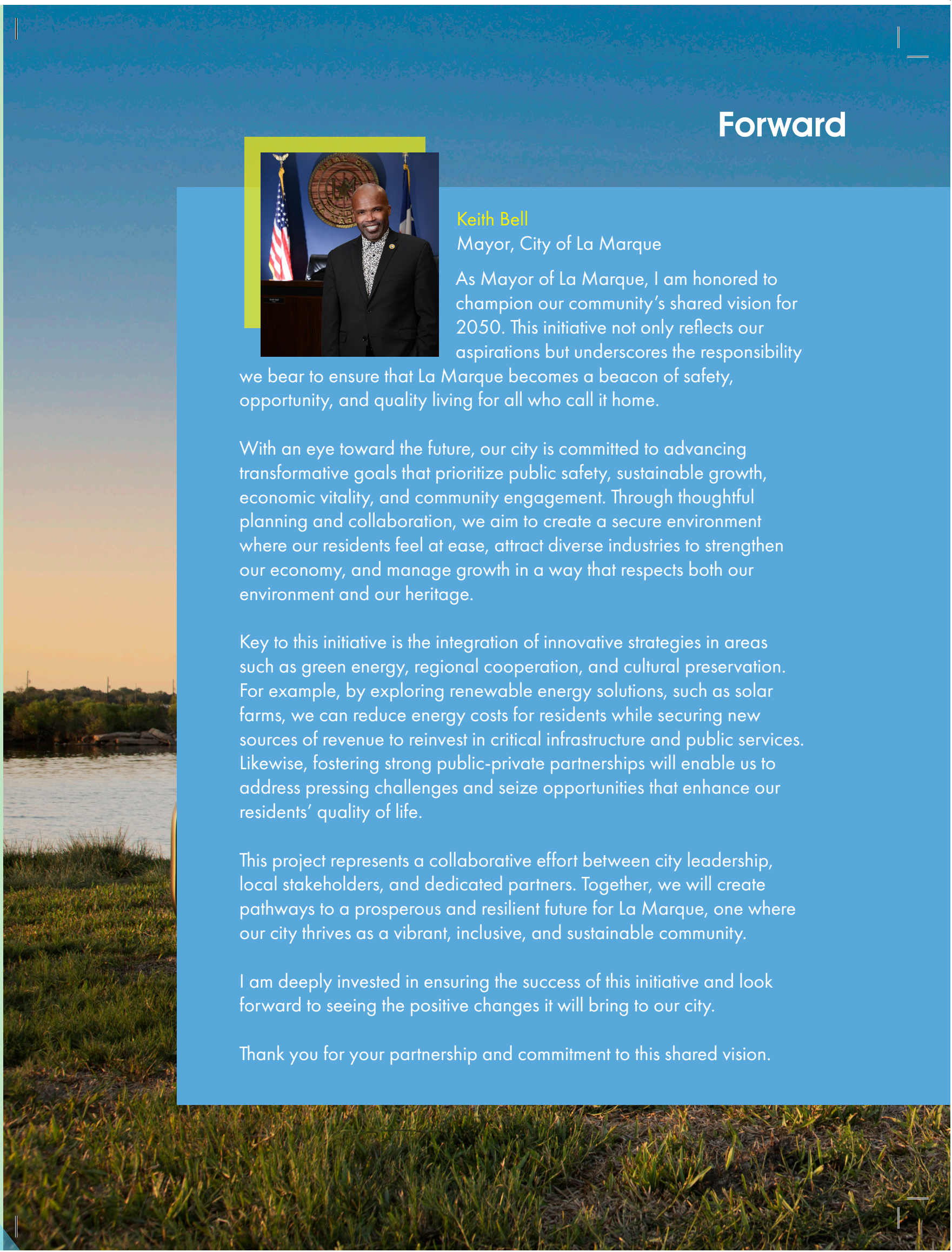
With an eye toward the future, our city is committed to advancing transformative goals that prioritize public safety, sustainable growth, economic vitality, and community engagement. Through thoughtful planning and collaboration, we aim to create a secure environment where our residents feel at ease, attract diverse industries to strengthen our economy, and manage growth in a way that respects both our environment and our heritage.

Key to this initiative is the integration of innovative strategies in areas such as green energy, regional cooperation, and cultural preservation. For example, by exploring renewable energy solutions, such as solar farms, we can reduce energy costs for residents while securing new sources of revenue to reinvest in critical infrastructure and public services. Likewise, fostering strong public-private partnerships will enable us to address pressing challenges and seize opportunities that enhance our residents’ quality of life.

This project represents a collaborative effort between city leadership, local stakeholders, and dedicated partners. Together, we will create pathways to a prosperous and resilient future for La Marque, one where our city thrives as a vibrant, inclusive, and sustainable community.

I am deeply invested in ensuring the success of this initiative and look forward to seeing the positive changes it will bring to our city.

Thank you for your partnership and commitment to this shared vision.



Forward

On behalf of the La Marque Economic Development Committee,
We are excited to support our city's efforts for the 2050 City's Vision,
"Building a Better Tomorrow, Together."

This initiative aligns with our commitment to fostering sustainable growth, attracting new businesses, and enhancing the quality of life for all residents. By prioritizing green energy solutions, public-private partnerships, and regional collaboration, we aim to build a vibrant, resilient economy that serves our community's present and future needs. Together, we can position La Marque as a model of innovation and opportunity.

Thank you for your support and collaboration as we work toward a prosperous future for our city.



Economic Development Committee



Alex Getty
Executive Director



Cleveland Lane
Secretary



Gene Smith
Chairman



Tracie Steans
Board Member



Joe Compain
Board Member



James Osteen
Board Member

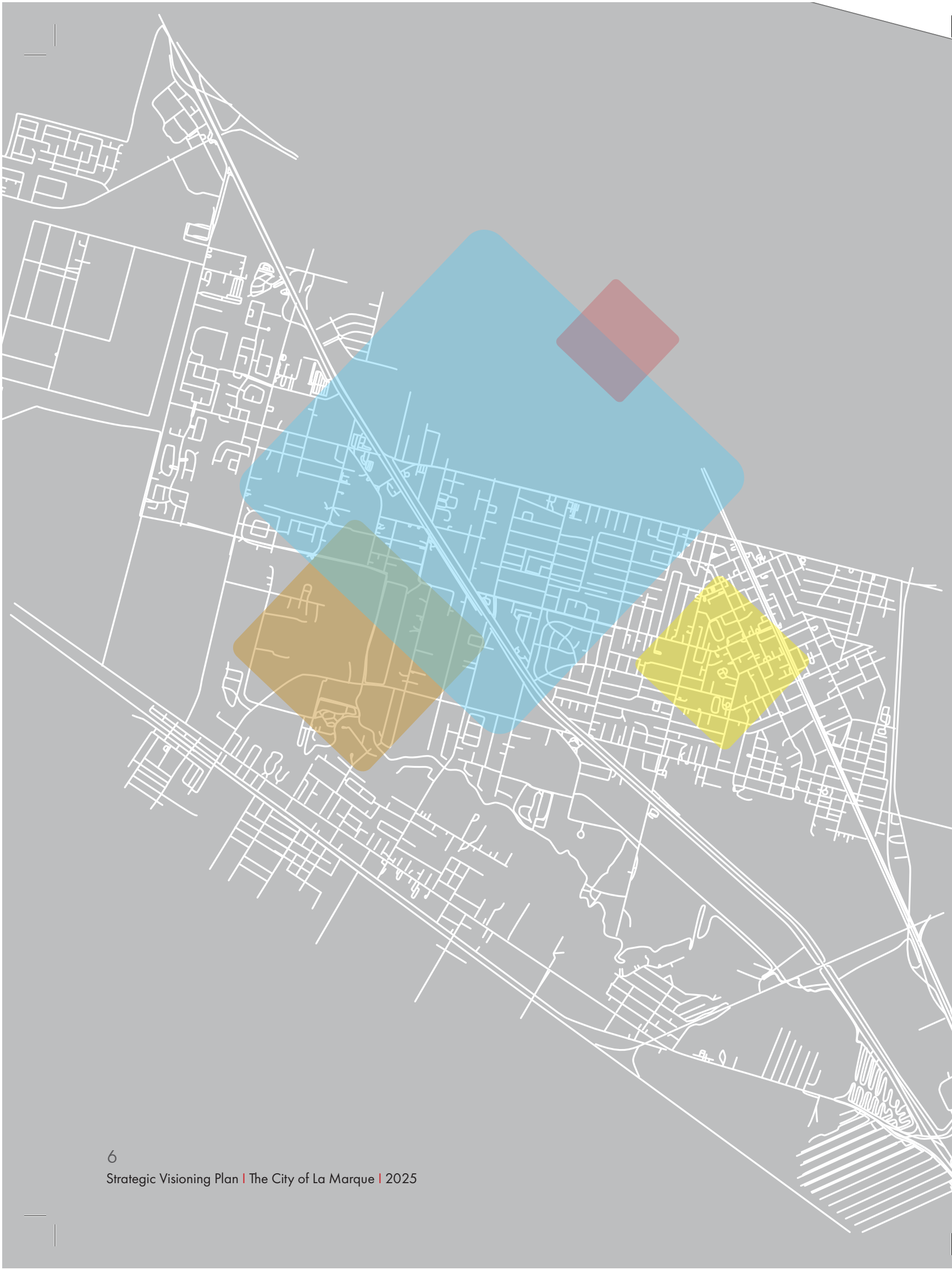


Table of Contents

Vision Statement	9
Executive Summary	11
Key Focus Areas	11
The Vision Where We Are Headed	13
Strategic Priorities for 2025-2050	15
How We Get There	17
The Strategic Implementation Plan	17
Measurable Goals	19
Our Time Has Come	21
A Commitment to Community	23
2015 Strategic Plan Review & Community Goals	25
Visioning Memorandum	31
November Visioning I & II Workshop Results	37
SWOT Analysis	44-45
2024-25 Data Collection	46
Closing Statement	59



Vision Statement

Building a Better Tomorrow, Together.

Building on our strong foundation, we are transforming La Marque into a hub of opportunity, innovation, and an improved quality of life. Our city is poised to thrive as a center for economic growth, business expansion, and community well-being.

Together we can ...

Shape La Marque's future.

Explore opportunities.

Invest in progress.

Experience the transformation.



Economic Development Corporation
La Marque, Texas



Executive Summary

To implement the strategies Identified in this document the city must move forward with a master plan that will highlight actionable development opportunities in keeping with the direction and spirit of the strategic plan. La Marque city leaders, under the direction of the Economic Development Corporation must also periodically re-examine the goals and objectives of the strategic plan as well, as the policies and specific actions that will be identified in the long range master plan. The plan should be updated every 3 years to reflect current economic and social conditions to ensure that the city’s vision remains in line with the community’s priorities.

Key Focus Areas

- A. PUBLIC SAFETY**
Ensure a safe and secure environment through proactive measures, community partnerships, and effective resource allocation.

B. GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT
Cultivate an economically diverse and thriving community that attracts businesses, fosters innovation, and supports prosperity for all.

C. JOB CREATION & ECONOMIC VITALITY
Plan and manage La Marque’s growth to ensure a desirable and sustainable future, including business planning and development.

D. QUALITY HOUSING & NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT
Encourage diverse, high-quality housing options and vibrant neighborhoods that enhance community well-being.

E. LEISURE SERVICES (Sports & Entertainment)
Expand recreational and entertainment opportunities to enrich residents’ lifestyles and attract visitors.
- F. HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES (Including Wellness & Nutrition)**
Advance wellness and nutrition programs while enhancing access to essential services for a healthier community.

G. FINANCIAL STABILITY & CITY HEALTH
Maintain sound financial practices to ensure the city’s fiscal health and sustain essential services.

H. UPGRADE CITY SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE
Provide reliable city services and modernize infrastructure to support current and future needs.

I. REGIONAL COLLABORATION
Strengthen partnerships with regional stakeholders to address shared challenges and leverage collective opportunities.

J. CELEBRATING CITY VALUES, CULTURE & HERITAGE
Honor and promote the city’s unique identity, fostering pride and unity through cultural events and historical preservation efforts.



The Vision Where We Are Headed



Why La Marque

La Marque’s strategic location between Houston and Galveston provides an unparalleled advantage for economic development and livability. With a growing population, expanding industries, and a commitment to innovation, La Marque is set to lead the region in job creation, business opportunities, and community transformation.

Rooted in strong family values and a tradition of leadership, La Marque is home to generations of residents who take pride in their community. The city fosters a high quality of life, where families thrive, businesses grow, and local leaders continue to shape its promising future for people to live, work and play.

Future of Innovation & Prosperity

La Marque will be a place where businesses thrive, visitors experience unparalleled hospitality, and residents enjoy a high quality of life. By fostering an environment of growth and collaboration, our city will become a premier destination for investment, development and future generations.

Leadership Commitment

Our city leadership is dedicated to executing this vision with clear strategies, measurable goals, and ongoing community engagement.



A. Public Safety & Community Well-Being

- Strengthen community safety and security programs
- Expand community youth sports and education programs
- Promote access to quality health and wellness services

B. Growth & Investment: A Roadmap to Prosperity

- Increase city revenues through key investments and developments



C. Business & Economic Development

- Establish investment incentives and tax benefits for businesses
- Leverage public-private partnerships to drive civic and economic expansion
- Develop business incubators and entrepreneurial support programs

D. Housing & Neighborhood Revitalization

- Encourage high quality mixed-use developments
- Attract national home builders and developers to provide quality housing at varying price levels
- Create sustainable neighborhoods that promote a better lifestyle

E. Parks & Quality of Life

- Upgrade amenities in the park system to promote the community's quality of life
- Expand green spaces, recreational facilities, and provide a community center
- Continue to improve the quality of city infrastructure systems

Strategic Priorities for 2025-2050



Community Visioning

- Host workshops for public & stakeholder feedback to address evolving needs.
- Use surveys & forums to gather actionable insights.
- Promote unity between East & West La Marque with shared initiatives.



Data-Driven Focus

- Identify priorities through land use & crime mapping.
- Tailor strategies using demographic & economic data.



Key Priorities

- Enhance public safety with improved lighting levels & community policing.
- Develop a variety of mixed-use & housing stock.
- Foster economic growth by attracting businesses with partnerships & incentives.
- Improve parks & recreational access.



Quick Wins

- Upgrade infrastructure, roadways, & pathways.
- Improve La Marque's brand identity & visibility.
- Strengthen regional collaborations.



Long-Term Framework

- Kick off a Master Plan task force aligned with the 2050 Vision.
- Set measurable objectives for growth & sustainability.
- Identify opportunities for public-private partnerships.





PHASE 1 Foundational Growth

How We Get There The Strategic Implementation Plan

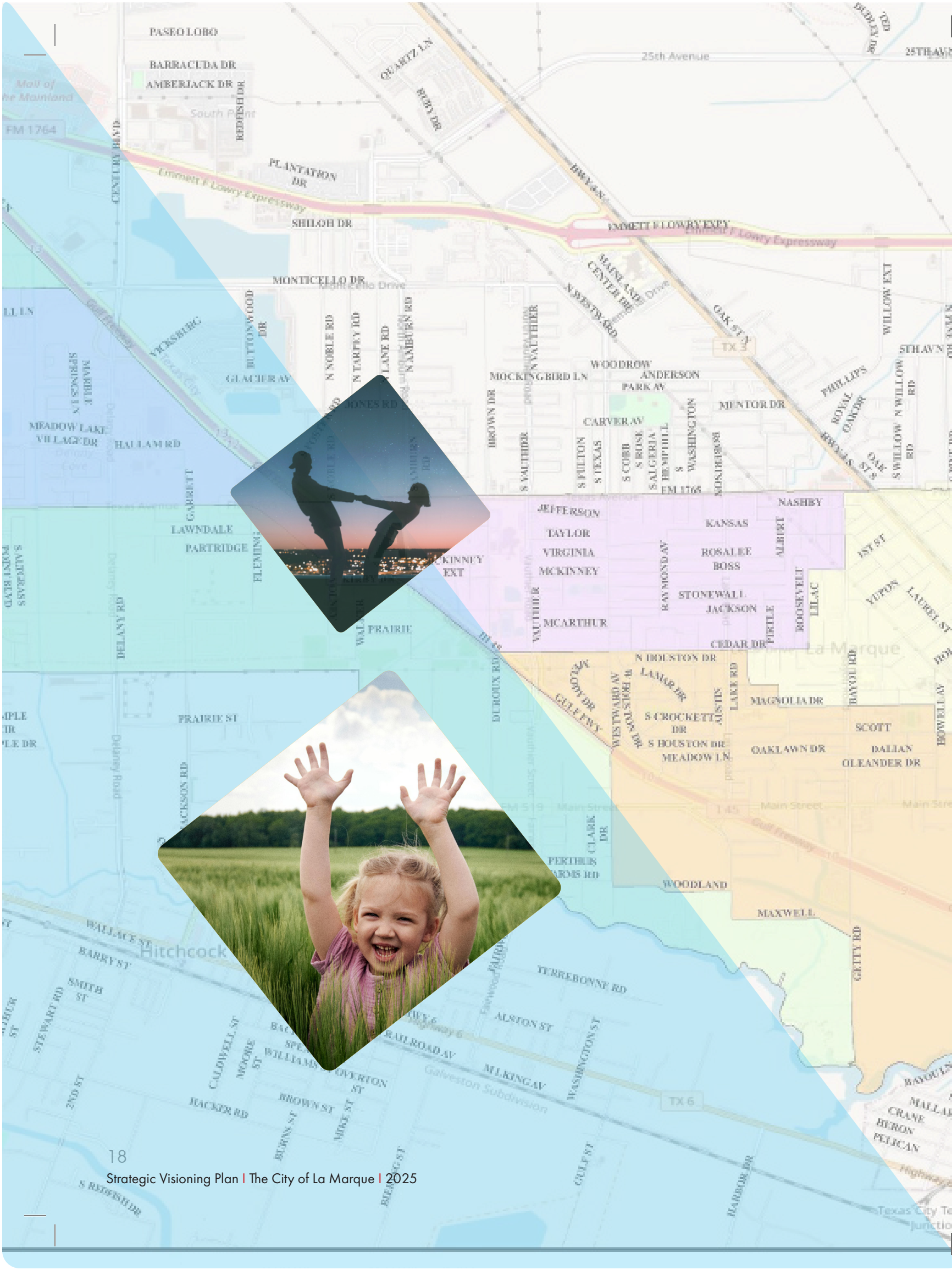
2025-2030
**Policy Updates, Comprehensive Master Plan,
a Focus on Infrastructure Improvements &
Foundational Economic Development.**

2030-2040
**Transform the City of La Marque into “The”
Place to Live, Work & Thrive.**

PHASE 2 Transformational Growth

PHASE 3 Sustainable Growth

2040-2050
**Establish La Marque as a Regional Leader
in Innovation, Investment & Sustainable Growth.**



Measurable Goals

1

Double Business Investments Over the Next Decade

2

Enhance Infrastructure & Capacity for City Services to Meet Future Demands

3

Provide a Diversity of Housing, Education, Healthcare & Job Opportunities

4

Improve & Support the Lifestyle for Our Families & Community



Our Time Has Come.

La Marque's Journey to a Vibrant Future.

La Marque stands for something extraordinary. We are not just another city along the Gulf Coast; we are a place of resilience, heart, and endless potential. For too long, La Marque has been seen as a pass-through town on the way to somewhere else, but not anymore.

Today, we take bold steps toward becoming the destination, the home, and the future that our community deserves. Let's discover why.

Our Legacy is Strength in Unity.

Our city was built on dreams of people who believed in what this place could be. Generations of families have called La Marque home, planting their roots deep in our rich soil. They have weathered storms, economic shifts, and catastrophic changes such as Covid; but through it all, the people of La Marque have stood strong demonstrated by a shared commitment to each other.

As neighboring communities evolve and grow, we cannot afford to "stand pat" and watch opportunities pass by. Our proximity to Houston and Galveston gives us an edge, but it's our people, our pride, our work ethic, but more importantly, our desire to improve that makes La Marque stand out.

The choices before us is clear.

We can lead, or we can follow. And La Marque has never been a city that follows!

"La Marque is the second fastest-growing city in Galveston County, with an estimated population of approximately 20,000."

Its strategic location offers 14.3 miles of I-45 frontage more than any other city in the county, positioning it advantageously between Houston and Galveston. With a yearly growth rate of 4.01% and a daytime population of over 300,000, La Marque is uniquely poised to lead in regional development and seize the opportunities of the future.

Source: City of La Marque Community Outlook





A Commitment to Community.

This journey isn't just about constructing buildings or paving roads, it's about building a stronger future together.

We're not just creating places to live, work, and play, we're creating communities. Our plans will reflect the voices of the people who call La Marque home, creating youth sport programs, great educational opportunities and local partnerships ensuring that all citizens thrive.

"We are building communities, not just structures where every voice matters & every dream has a place to grow."

The city's commitment to revitalization is evident in projects like *Imagine La Marque 2017*, *Renaissance District Revitalization Plan* which focuses on enhancing the historic district to attract businesses and residents.

Source: The City of La Marque Community Outlook



Our Future, is a Story of Transformation

Cities around the world have shown us what's possible when vision meets action. Look at Sugar Land, which turned its downtown into a thriving cultural hub. Look at Galveston, which harnessed its charm to draw visitors and opportunity. La Marque is poised to write its own success story, but one that's uniquely ours.

Together, We Lead.

This is our moment to rise. The decisions we make today will ripple across generations, shaping the lives of our children and their children after them. Let's make those decisions boldly, with courage and with confidence. Let's embrace the responsibility to leave a legacy of progress, hope, and pride.

"La Marque's population growth fuels economic transformation"

Between 2020 and 2024, La Marque's population increased from 18,030 to an estimated total of 20,194 - an increase of 12%. This growth reflects the city's ongoing development and the positive effects of strategic decisions on community expansion.

Source: Data Commons



2015 Strategic Plan Review & Community Goals

The following list of 12 critical issues were previously identified for the La Marque Strategic Economic & Community Development Plan 2015. The list provides current updates to the critical issues identified. Additional comments have been provided.

1. Infrastructure Improvement Plan

- A. \$8 million on water line upgrades. (Phases 1 & 2 of 8 grant projects are in progress.)
- B. \$48 million in grant funding on wastewater upgrades, including repair/replacement of manholes and lift stations in 2024. Waste water treatment plant expansion in the design phase. Applying for two additional grants totaling \$10 million and \$11 million for 2025.
- C. \$3.3 million in funding for stormwater improvements and master plan.
- D. \$5.5 million for sidewalk improvements, bridge replacement, street maintenance, and street lighting improvements.
- E. \$0.75 million on park improvements.
- C. 120-125 vacant and dilapidated structures have been demolished.
- D. EDC investment at 1130 1st. Street for its new office.
- E. EDC commissioned a study to revitalize the historic Renaissance District - *Imagine La Marque 2017*.
- F. Basic landscaping and signage guidelines were created in the city Code of Ordinances which have begun being implemented.

2. Blight Reduction

- A. Ordinances were created to address blight. (Re: Chapter 71 of the Code)
- B. Code enforcement staff has been increased from one to five.

Recommendations

1. Streamline the city's ability to address blight issues and rigorously enforce it.
2. Provide an approved list of plant species that create the desired visual impact which are indigenous to the coastal plain region.
3. I-45 is a barrier that separates East La Marque from West La Marque. The streets that cross I-45 and run east and west must be designed to minimize the barrier and strengthen this connection to facilitate the "One-City" concept.

3. Interstate 45 Plan

- A. Zoning and development guidelines have been included to protect & enhance improvements along the La Marque I-45 corridor.
- B. The city has been in discussions with TxDOT to provide amenities at the different I-45 entry/exits.

2. Communication Plan

- A. EDC created a position for a Public Relations Specialist in 2016 to provide these services.
- B. Community newsletter is published and distributed quarterly.

Recommendation

Rather than fitting the program to existing buildings, facilities should be designed based on programming needs. The best option for locating civic buildings can be determined during the future master plan phase. For example, a "City Center" complex of municipal buildings can be provided with new facilities for the police department, public works, city council, and city hall to the west of I-45 in conjunction with a new mixed-use development. In addition, opportunities to support upgrades in east La Marque can revitalize that area of the city.

5. Community Center Plan

- A. An existing metal building located at 4916 Texas Avenue is designated as the community center, directed by the Park Recreation Board.

Recommendation

Determine the most appropriate location to benefit the entire city.

6. Quality Public Education

- A. Responsibility for educating La Marque students is being shared by four ISDs – Texas City, Hitchcock, Santa Fe, and Dickinson – all four school districts have plans for future expansion.

7. Grocery Store Plan

- A. The city has had discussions with retail recruiters along with store outlets such as HEB, Kroger, Trader Joe's, and Aldi, Walmart and Sam's Stores. Two small meat and produce stores – DG Market and Mike's Store - currently exist.

8. Expanded Tax Base Strategy

- A. Through different strategies the city has increased its worth from \$750 million in 2016 to \$1.3 billion in 2021.
- B. Barriers to new development continue to exist including perceived high crime rates, poor infrastructure, and blight.
- C. East La Marque is perceived as an underserved area. West La Marque is perceived as a "better investment opportunity" for development. This inequality must be addressed.

Recommendation

A portion of the triangular-shaped land between SH 3 and FM 146 that is south of Texas Avenue is zoned for light-industrial use. Increase the tax base, by zoning the area for predominantly light industrial use. This can support Texas City's refineries east of FM 146, while serving as a buffer for residents living west of SH 3 in case of a plant explosion at the refineries.

Recommendation

Texas City does not allow residential improvements or permits for the land south of Texas Avenue to minimize health and safety concerns for its citizens. La Marque should instigate the same restrictions for the triangular area east of SH-3.

The city must continue to facilitate commercial development along SH-3. The new commercial uses must support new residential development in the historic Renaissance District. For example, provide retail facilities such as barber shops and hardware stores in lieu of tire repair and replacement shops.

New market tax credit strategies include:

- The city of La Marque should capitalize on the New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC) program established to stimulate investment opportunities for not-for-profits, operating businesses, and real estate projects located in low-income communities.
- Community Development Entities (CDEs) apply annually to the U.S. Treasury Department for delegated authority to sell these federal tax credits. The proceeds from that sale are then used to fund investments, typically structured as low-interest rate loans, in qualifying businesses or commercial real estate developments.
- NMTCs were not designed to be a primary source of funding, but they can be an excellent option to fill a gap in funding for projects that make economic sense.
- NMTC net proceeds can fund up to 20-25% of a project and are paired with capital campaign proceeds, owner equity, borrowed funds, or other available tax credits and incentives.

9. Economic Development Plan

- A. The city and EDC are working with businesses and developers to provide incentives depending on the merits of the projects.
- B. Tax abatements are assigned on a sliding scale.
- C. Developed two incentive programs in the last 18 months – Sign Grant and \$500 Chamber Grant.

Recommendation

La Marques leadership is focused on building a resilient community, with opportunities for continued growth and prosperity by cultivating holistic solutions for short and long-term economic development activities delivered with both public and private partnerships and incentives. The La Marque 2050 Strategic Plan provides unbiased and transparent guidance with which to frame the requirements of a new master plan while allowing city and community leaders to make more informed decisions and offer the opportunity "to tell your story" to various audiences – from residents to new development partners. All planning starts with a vision of the future and strategic economic development guided by a vision and community stakeholder input, which ultimately leads to policies, strategies, and goals that support growth and prosperity. This includes:

- Identifying the community's vision for a better tomorrow.
- Outlining a strategy to move forward with a comprehensive master planning effort.
- Create a local & regional economic development strategic plan.
- Policy positioning & development.
- Revitalization strategies.
- Retail & small business support strategies.
- Public-Private Partnership (P3) strategies targeting economic & real estate development partners.



Recommendation (Continued)

- Stakeholder education & engagement
- Project facilitation, implementation, & evaluation
- Strategic funding planning & implementation
- Prioritize public Infrastructure development
- Prioritize private investment strategies
- Create a comprehensive & engaging marketing & communications campaign.

10. Compensation Improvement Plan

- A. In 2017, the city updated the compensation plan for city employees based on comparative data from established standards such as what the HGAC publishes and offers.

11. Expanded Youth Recreation Program

- A. The city has designated Building A at 4916 Texas Avenue as its youth center. During the master plan phase identify opportunities for locating the community and youth center.
- B. Youth programs have been initiated including the Youth Council, Fire Department Explorers, and the Police Department Explorers.

12. Lemonade Day Plan

- A. The city has developed an ongoing Lemonade Day Plan which would teach business skills, life skills, and mentorship to elementary school-age students. Currently, there is minimal participation. Explore ways to increase participation.



VISIONING MEMORANDUM

Developing a Vision Statement & Guiding Principles
to Guide Planning Efforts for

“Building a Better Tomorrow, Together.”



Methodology

- Stakeholder meetings were conducted in September 2024 to gather impactful feedback.
- November 2024 Visioning Workshop brought community leaders together to develop shared goals.

Decision-Making Tools

- **Vision Statement:** Defines La Marque’s future direction.
- **Guiding Principles:** Framework to achieve the vision, supported by policies, plans, and actionable strategies (e.g., incentives, capital improvements).

Crafting the Vision Statement

- **Traits of a strong vision:** Brief, clear, inspiring, achievable, and future-focused.
- Focus on desirable traits to embody the future of La Marque.

Guiding Principles

- Guidelines for key areas like community character, growth, destinations, housing, infrastructure, and finances.

Vision Statement

- Envisions La Marque as innovative and economically robust while preserving small-town charm.
- Sustainability integrated into daily life.

Guiding Principles Overview

- **Economic Opportunity:** Vibrant economy with small businesses and skilled labor.
- **Safety:** Safe, welcoming community for residents and investors.
- **Infrastructure:** Sustainable, modern systems.
- **Amenities:** Green spaces, trails, and event areas as economic and quality-of-life assets.
- **Identity:** A unique brand that celebrates diversity and draws regional visitors.
- **Capacity Building:** Empower residents through partnerships and programs.
- **Housing:** Diverse housing options to meet all needs.
- **Governance:** Long-term strategies for high-quality services and fiscal responsibility.

Visioning Workshop Results

- **Key words identified by groups:** Safety, innovation, community-driven, diversity, and progress.
- Sample vision statements highlight safety, inclusivity, sustainability, and economic growth.

Guiding Principles Group Exercises

- **Group A:** Safety, infrastructure, recreation, and economic development as top priorities.
- **Group B:** Focus on safety, small business support, diversity, and family-oriented programs.
- **Group C:** Affordable housing, tourism, and improved infrastructure.

Additional groups added insights into healthcare, arts, education, and cultural events.

Conclusion

A comprehensive plan with actionable principles ensures La Marque thrives as a safe, inclusive, and innovative city.

Guiding Principle 1

Foster Economic Opportunity

Create a thriving economy by fostering a network of small businesses, a skilled and rewarded workforce, and a forward-looking approach. Leverage regional strengths in energy, aerospace, health, maritime, and conservation, along with advantages in rail, coastal access, and available land. Attract progressive businesses that align with La Marque's culture through incentives, marketing, and the opportunity to be part of something unique.

Guiding Principle 2

Promote a Sense of Safety & Comfort

Build a safe, comfortable city rooted in community responsibility and trust between residents, investors, and safety partners. Foster communication and responsiveness while making intentional improvements, from street lighting to community facility placement, to enhance safety and comfort.

Guiding Principle 3

Construct Sound Infrastructure Systems

Develop and maintain sustainable infrastructure that meets community needs in a fiscally responsible way. Build modern water, wastewater, and storm drainage systems using innovative technology, minimizing maintenance while growing with the community. Ensure an accessible, affordable, and adaptable mobility system for all, including transit, vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists.

Guiding Principle 4

Promote Natural & Cultural Amenities

Recognize green spaces, trails, and recreational amenities as vital to quality of life and economic growth. Expand and update parks as indicated in the parks master plan including the play areas, pools, and community centers for all residents, connecting them through trails, art, and local cultural celebrations. Conserve natural areas as ecological learning labs and opportunities for environmental entrepreneurship.

Guiding Principle 5

Establish a Unified Community Identity

Develop a unique brand for La Marque that unites the community and attracts visitors. Celebrate diversity while embracing ecotourism, cultural tourism, and sports tourism with events, programs, and supporting venues.

Guiding Principle 6

Prioritize Community Capacity Building

Empower La Marque residents to thrive through strong partnerships with the city, local businesses, nonprofits, educational and health institutions, and the faith community. Address community needs with programs, classes, and support facilities, while promoting capacity building to foster local economic prosperity.

Guiding Principle 7

Promote Affordable Quality Housing

Promote investment and reinvestment in local neighborhoods and celebrate the availability of a housing stock with the diversity that can meet a wide variety of needs and desires in a home and overall living environment. Pursue infill and reinvestment opportunities in established neighborhoods as well as new development with a focus on providing a variety of housing types from traditional single family homes and apartment living to other options from townhomes to quadplexes.

Guiding Principle 8

Implement a Program of Good Governance & Fiscal Sustainability

Develop and implement a long-term strategy for La Marque that ensures a high quality of life and sustainable revenue for community facilities, services, and programs. Focus on creating "destinations" that offer strong returns on investment and attract residents, businesses, and visitors. Establish a responsive governance system adaptable to market shifts and community needs.



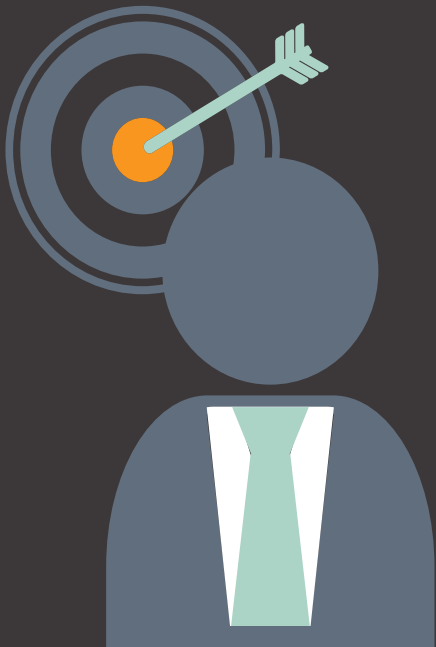
"BUILDING A BETTER TOMORROW, TOGETHER."

NOVEMBER VISIONING I & II WORKSHOP RESULTS



Group Study Key Words

- Location
- Innovation, Opportunity, Forward-Thinking, Progressive (7)
- Mid-County Hub
- Culture (2)
- Nature, Tourism (2)
- Bird City
- Tree City
- Parks
- Conservation
- Beaches
- Music
- Families, Family Oriented (4)
- Fun, Vibrant (2)
- Diverse, Diversity (3)
- Evolving
- Expansion
- Resourceful, Resilient, Flexible, Adaptable (3)
- Community Driven (4)
- Safe, Safety (9)
- Health, Healthy
- Economic Growth (4)
- Development
- Business, Small Business (2)
- Space Research Facility
- Business Friendly
- Small
- Events
- Town Center
- History Focused
- Thriving
- Ecology, Environment
- Greenspace, Openness
- Clean, Beautiful (2)
- Recreation
- Affordable (2)
- Respect
- Friendly, Welcoming (2)
- Excellence, High Standards (2)
- Youth Programs
- Communication, Engaged, Well Connected
- Adequate Infrastructure (2)
- Cohesiveness, Togetherness, Unity
- Effective, Efficiency (2)
- Proactive, Preventative, Striving, Planning (3)
- Financially Sound, Sustainability, Prosperity
- Unique
- Quality of Life
- Literate, Well Informed
- Custom Cars, Bikes
- Manufacturing, Distribution



Group Study

Vision Statement Compilation

1. As a hub of the Mainland, La Marque will create innovative approaches to tomorrow's opportunities today.
2. La Marque will be a diverse, fun, family-oriented city providing a safe environment connecting families and small businesses.
3. To build a vibrant, inclusive city that drives sustainable growth, fosters community, engagement, and attracts tourism, creating a lasting prosperity for all!
4. La Marque will be a safe city, fostering continued economic growth and nurturing a thriving community culture and diversity that actively supports environmental sustainability.
5. La Marque will be an affordable, safe, clean, diverse community for opportunity and growth.
6. La Marque will be a safe, family friendly, affordable community built on respect and commitment to its citizens.
7. La Marque will be an inspired and engaged community providing an effective, informed and safe living environment.
8. La Marque will be a proactive community that brings businesses together to be truly unique, welcomes diversity, and strives to create a high quality of life for all.
9. La Marque will have a qualified, responsible government that embraces the use of innovative practices.
10. To strengthen planning, infrastructure, parks and crime prevention while remaining flexible to an ever-changing environment.



Guiding Principles Group Exercise

Group A

1. **Safety.** Increase safety through continued community policing, neighborhood watches and the citizen's police academy. Provide our community with proper hazard mitigation and disaster preparedness protocols.
2. **Infrastructure.** Improve and maintain critical infrastructure to continue to support the city in its continual growth.
3. **Economic Development.** Maximize land use for sustainable, highest and best use to promote economic development.
4. **Mobility.** Improve mobility utilizing public transportation by completing audits, grants and gathering community insight.
5. **Recreation.** Leverage recreational growth through development of green spaces, parks and other open spaces. Become a Certified City to welcome tourism through our natural resources.
6. **Identity.** Create an identity that defines the City of La Marque.

Group B

1. **Safety.** Promote Safety by encouraging growth with city services such as the Police Department, Fire Department, administration and more.
2. **Economic Development (Small Business).** Promote small businesses by providing incentives & help find ways to occupy vacant commercial properties.
3. **Programs.** Attract families by supporting programs that encourage support for after-school care, extracurricular activities, homeschooling, and summer programs.
4. **Connection.** Promote connection by encouraging churches and nonprofits to do more outreach.
5. **Diversity.** Promote diversity by hosting & highlighting events that lift our citizen's cultures.
6. **Fun.** Promote fun by upgrading and maintaining parks and encouraging businesses that provide family-focused entertainment.

Group C

1. **Infrastructure.** Maintain, improve and expand water and wastewater service as well as the street network.
2. **Employment.** Provide an employer friendly environment to promote job fairs and economic growth.
3. **Affordable Housing.** Develop housing that provides homes for all incomes.
4. **Events.** Create engagement opportunities with citizens as a means of building rapport between the city and its residents.
5. **Entertainment.** Encourage tourism opportunities within the city (movies & skating rink).
6. **Lodging.** Encourage development of hotels, Airbnb, resorts and more to drive tourism.

Group D

1. **Safety.** Become one of the safest cities in the county (cameras, eyes on La Marque, community policing, crime stoppers).
2. **Innovation.** Leverage new technology and community input.
3. **Environment.** Connecting greenspace, green infrastructure, conserving resources, preserving habitat.
4. **Affordability.** Business incentives (support) and job creation (local).
5. **Community Culture.** Amenities (bike trails, playgrounds, renovated parks) and art (murals, bird statues).
6. **Growth.** Jobs, higher education, more developers, new schools (new technology).

STRENGTHS

Strategic Location

- Proximity to Houston & Galveston enhances economic opportunities & tourism appeal.
- Easy access to major highways such as I-45 & other regional thoroughfares.

Community Appeal

- Strong sense of community with small-town charm.
- Family-friendly neighborhoods & affordable housing options.

Growth Potential

- Significant undeveloped land for residential, commercial, & industrial expansion.
- Support for business development through economic incentives.

Cultural & Historical Significance

- Rich history & heritage, including local landmarks & festivals.
- Gateway to the Texas Gulf Coast, a popular destination for tourism & visitors.

OPPORTUNITIES

Economic Development

- Expanding the industrial base with technology, healthcare, & renewable energy sectors.
- Leveraging its location near major ports & distribution hubs to attract logistics companies.

Tourism Growth

- Promoting proximity to Galveston's beaches, entertainment, & cruise terminals.
- Developing eco-tourism & outdoor activities in nearby natural areas.

Community Investments

- Revitalizing downtown & older neighborhoods to enhance aesthetics & livability.
- Expanding recreational (Sports) facilities & parks to improve quality of life.

Regional Collaboration

- Partnering with surrounding cities & counties to attract regional developments & shared resources.

A graphic consisting of four large, overlapping circles in shades of blue and purple. Inside the circles are the letters S, W, O, and T respectively, in a bold, sans-serif font. The circles overlap in a way that creates a continuous shape across the middle of the page.

S

W

O

T

ANALYSIS

“BUILDING A BETTER TOMORROW, TOGETHER.”

WEAKNESSES

Infrastructure Challenges

- Aging infrastructure in business & residential areas, requiring updates to accommodate growth & modern living.
- Limited public transportation options.

Economic Diversification

- Heavy reliance on certain industries, such as petrochemicals, industrial TMS & logistics, could limit economic stability.
- Need for more diverse job opportunities to attract younger entrepreneurs.

Perception Issues

- Struggles with branding & marketing itself as a desirable destination for residents & businesses.
- Limited awareness of the city's unique strengths & opportunities outside the immediate region.

THREATS

Natural Disasters

- Vulnerability to hurricanes & flooding due to proximity to the Gulf Coast.
- Rising sea levels & climate change effects may increase risks. (Levy Protection)

Economic Competition

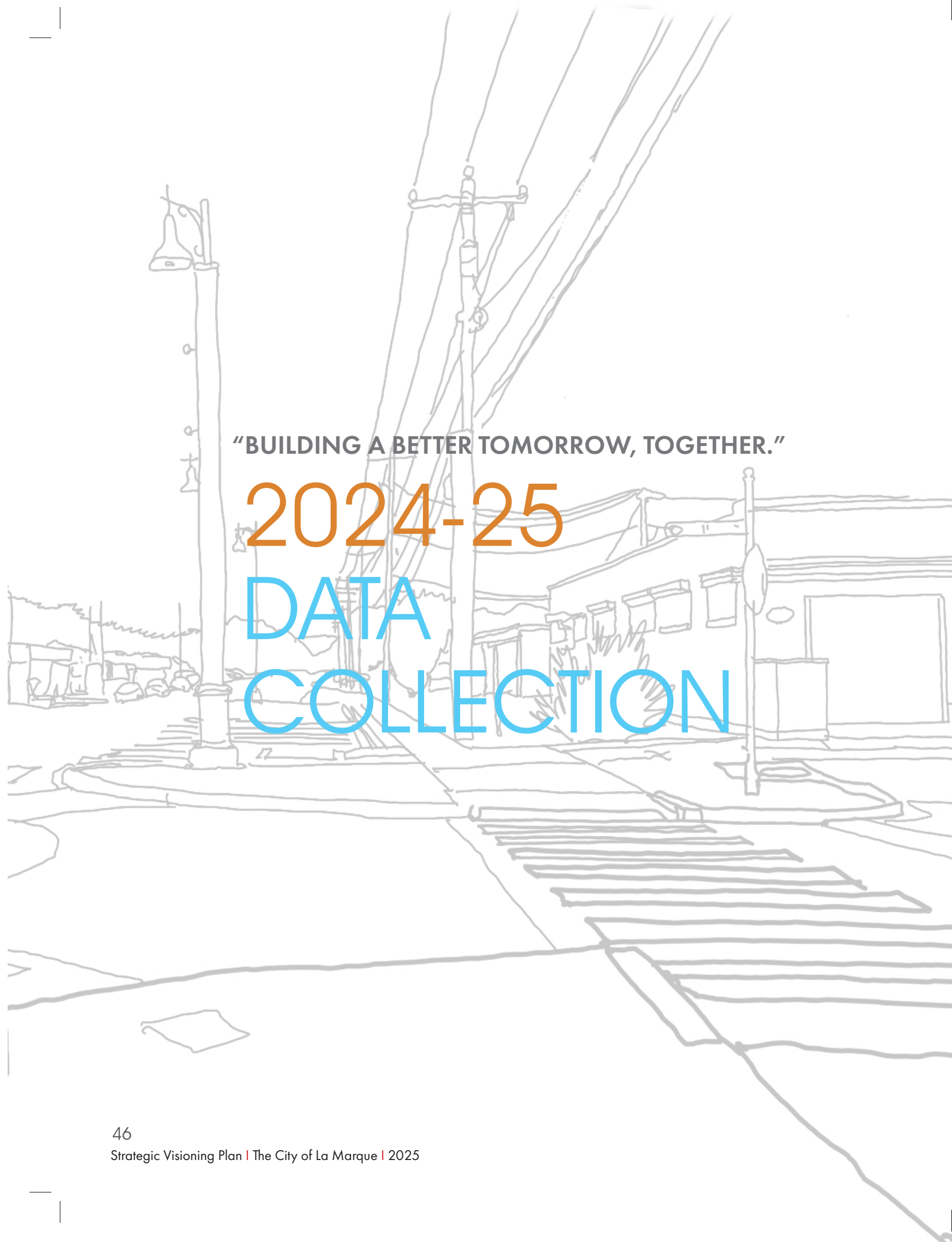
- Neighboring cities like Texas City & Galveston may draw businesses & residents away.
- Challenges in retaining local business opportunities due to better opportunities in larger & safer metro areas.

Slow Population Growth

- Limited growth in population compared to regional averages.
- Risk of stagnation without proactive development initiatives.

Environmental Concerns

- Environmental regulations limit industrial growth.
- Need to balance development with energy production efforts.



"BUILDING A BETTER TOMORROW, TOGETHER."

2024-25 DATA COLLECTION

Data Introduction

The data collection process took several months to complete. It is a critical step in developing an understanding of La Marque's circumstances & issues.

The process includes the following tasks:

- Collected information, studies, and information that the city has already prepared. This included the La Marque Strategic Economic and Community Development Plan 2015, Imagine La Marque 2017 Renaissance District Revitalization Plan, and the Parks Master Plan 2022.
- Collected demographic information from various sources including Galveston County Appraisal District, Census Bureau, Data USA, and the City of La Marque website.
- Information was gathered from interviews with the different city department heads including the Fire Department, Police Department, IT and Facilities, Public Works, and City Engineer. In addition, the information we gathered was supplemented by input from City Manager, the Executive Assistant to the City Manager, and the Executive Director of La Marque Economic Development Corporation (EDC).
- Information was gathered during two meetings with different groups of stakeholders in addition to a presentation and subsequent discussion with the EDC Board Members. Discussion questions included:

What makes La Marque special?

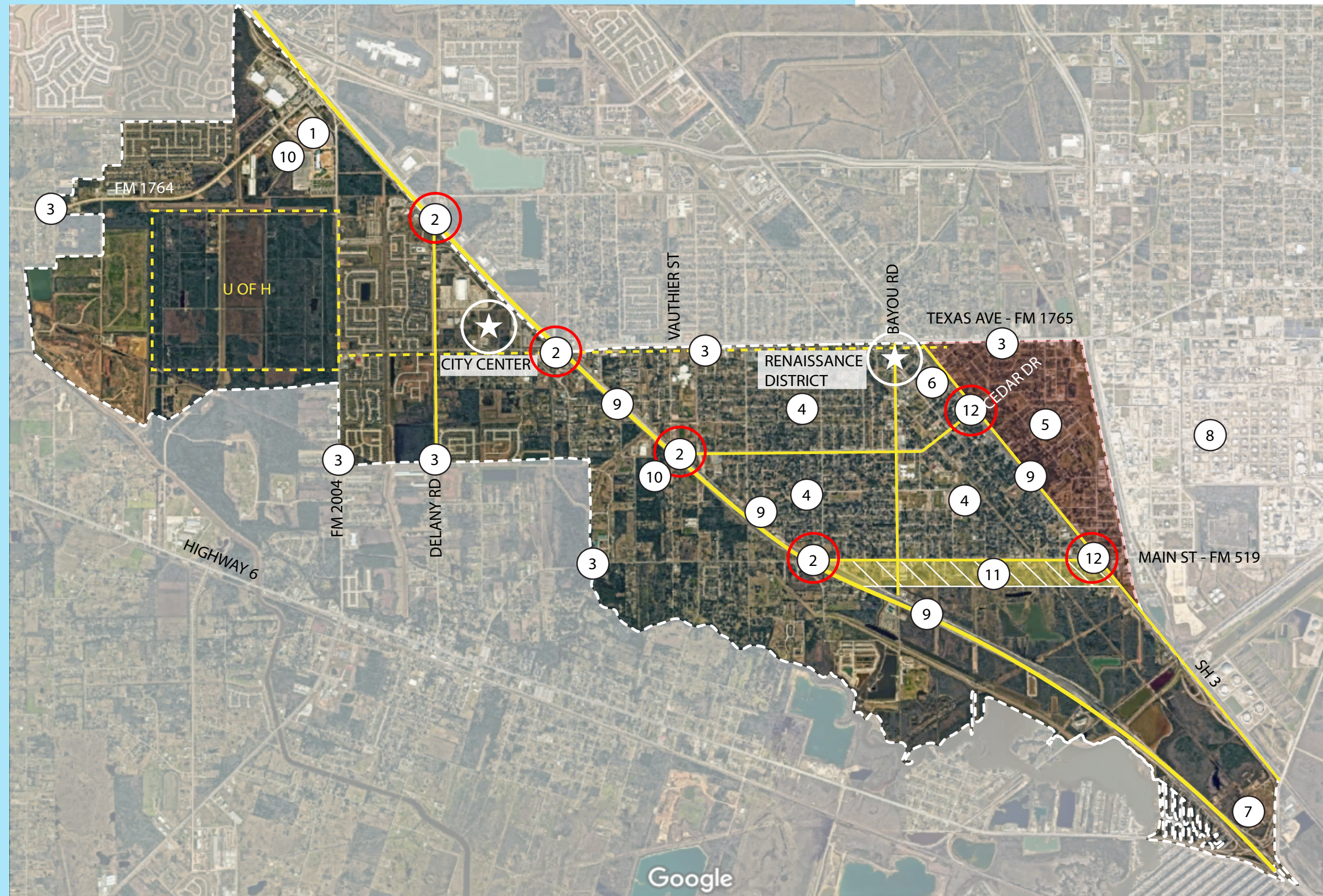
What are the strengths of our community?

What are the weaknesses of our community?

- Information was gathered from the visioning session with approximately 40 people (10 groups of 4 people) including the mayor, department heads, and selected citizens of La Marque. Each group developed a vision statement along with a set of guiding principles that will provide direction for future planning and decision-making.

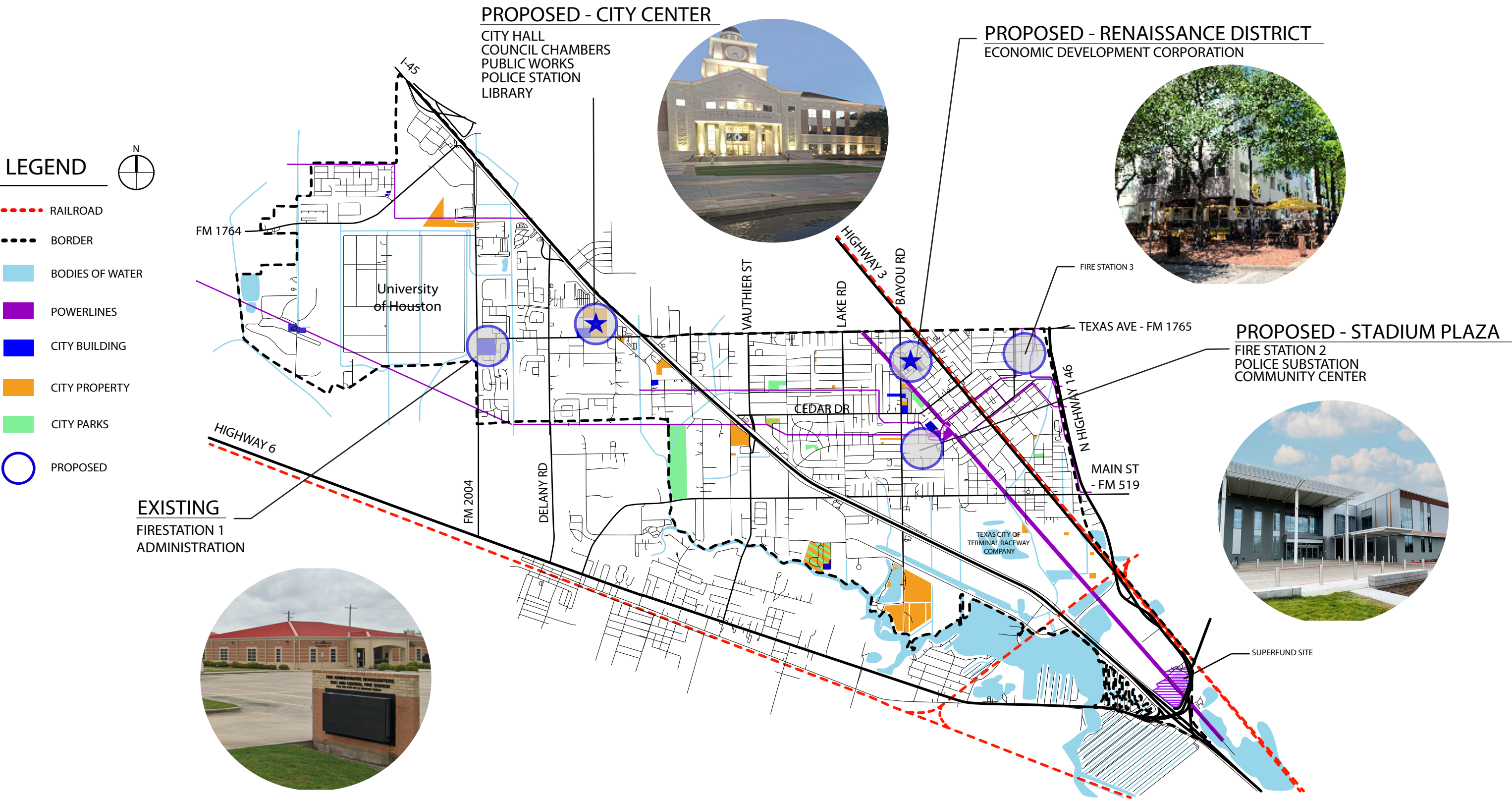
This information will provide a baseline for developing standards and recommendations for future decision making by the City of La Marque.

Preliminary Findings Map



- 1 ENTERTAINMENT SITE
- 2 PROVIDE CITY IDENTIFICATION AT ENTRY / EXITS ON I-45. PROMOTE EAST - WEST CONNECTION.
- 3 DEFINE EDGE OF CITY PERIMETER
- 4 UPGRADE UTILITIES / HOUSING
- 5 PROMOTE LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USE BUFFER NEXT TO TEXAS CITY REFINERIES FOR SAFETY
- 6 "BUTTERMILK STATION" MUSEUM
- 7 SUPERFUND SITE
- 8 TEXAS CITY REFINERIES
- 9 PROMOTE COMMERCIAL & RETAIL DEVELOPMENT ALONG MAJOR THOROUGHFARES
- 10 HOTEL
- 11 PROVIDE COMMERCIAL BUFFER NORTH OF RAILYARD
- 12 PROVIDE CITY IDENTIFICATION AT ENTRY FROM SH-3

City Buildings Proposed Future Locations

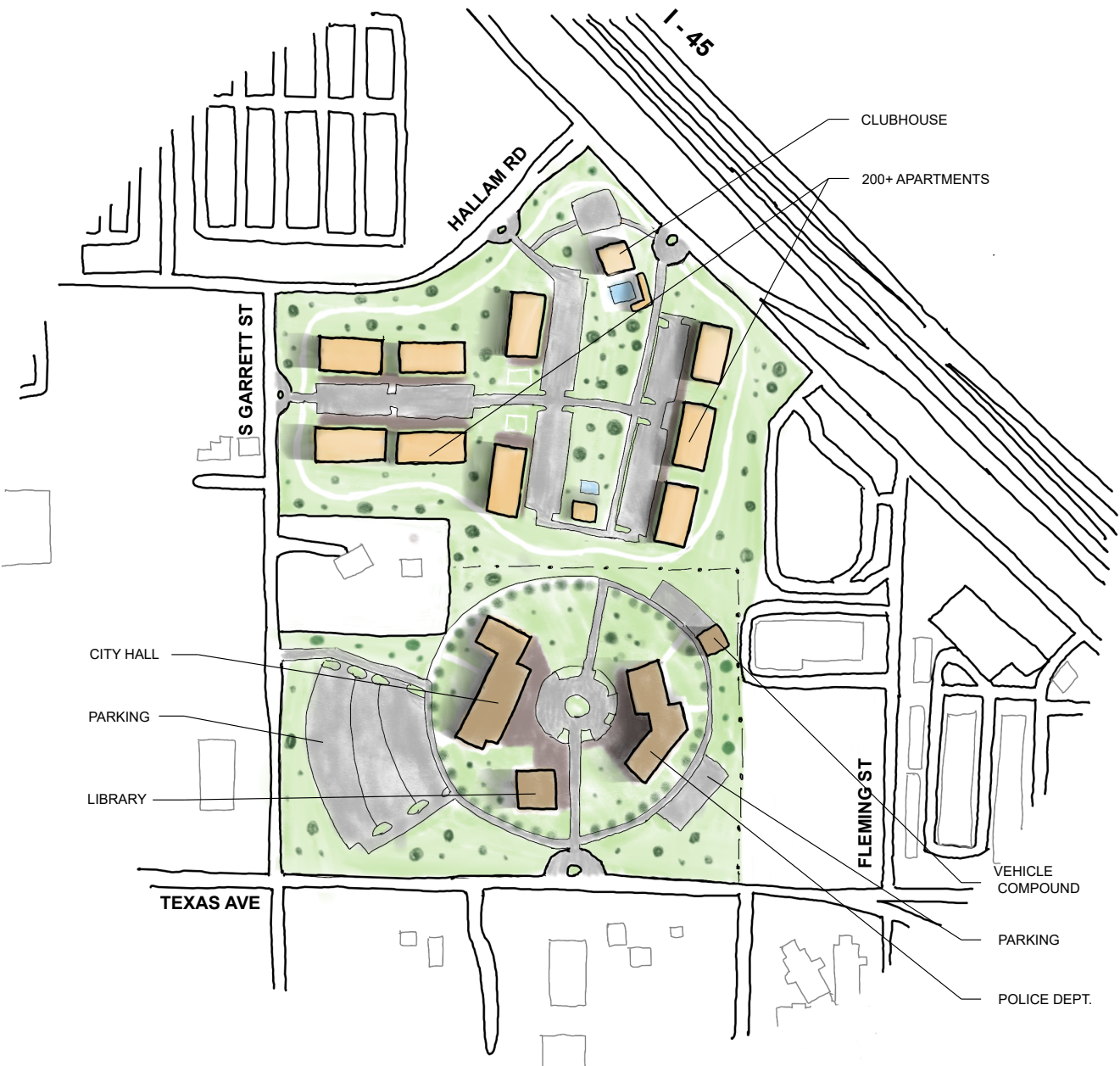
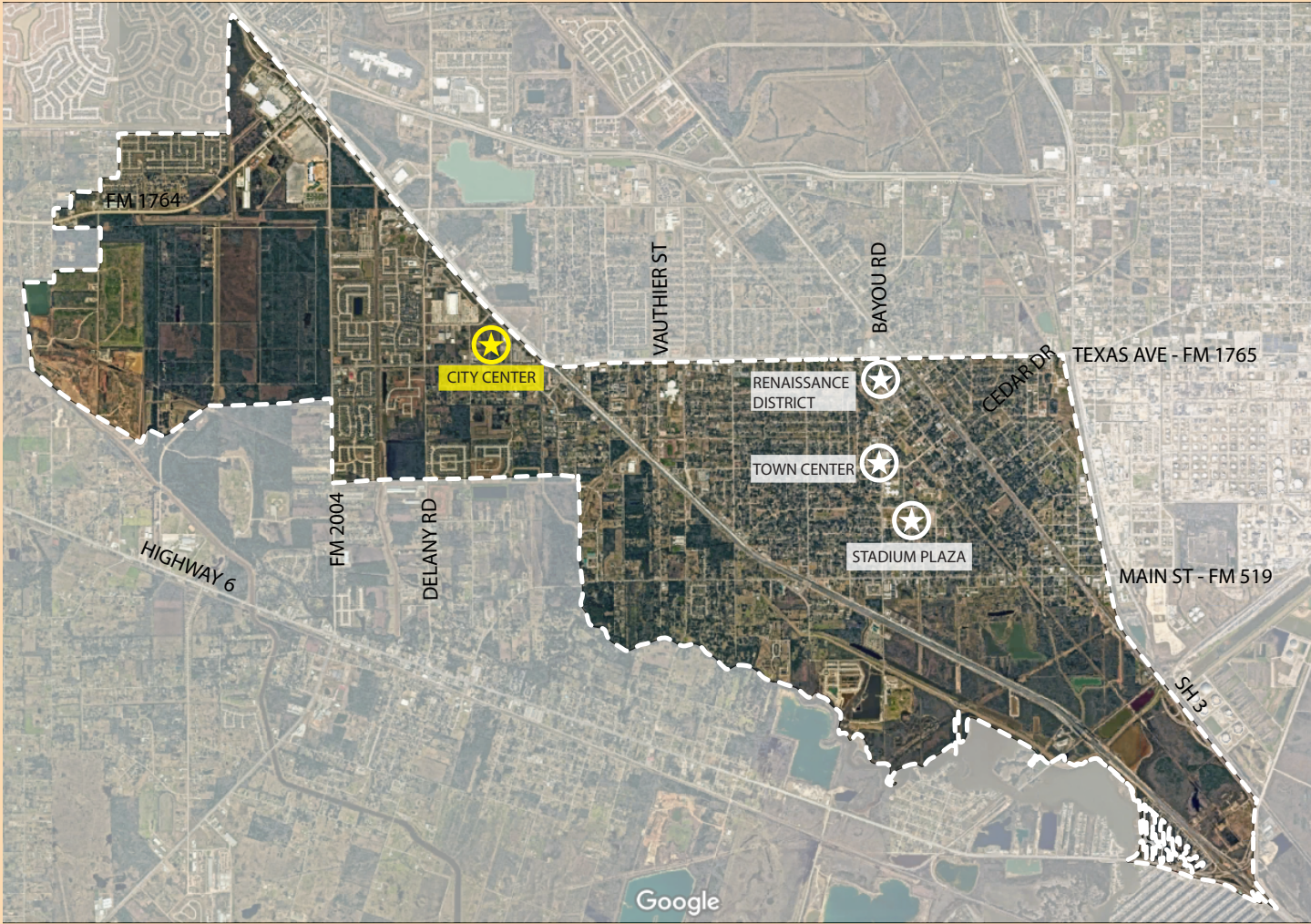




MULTI-FAMILY



CITY HALL + PLAZA





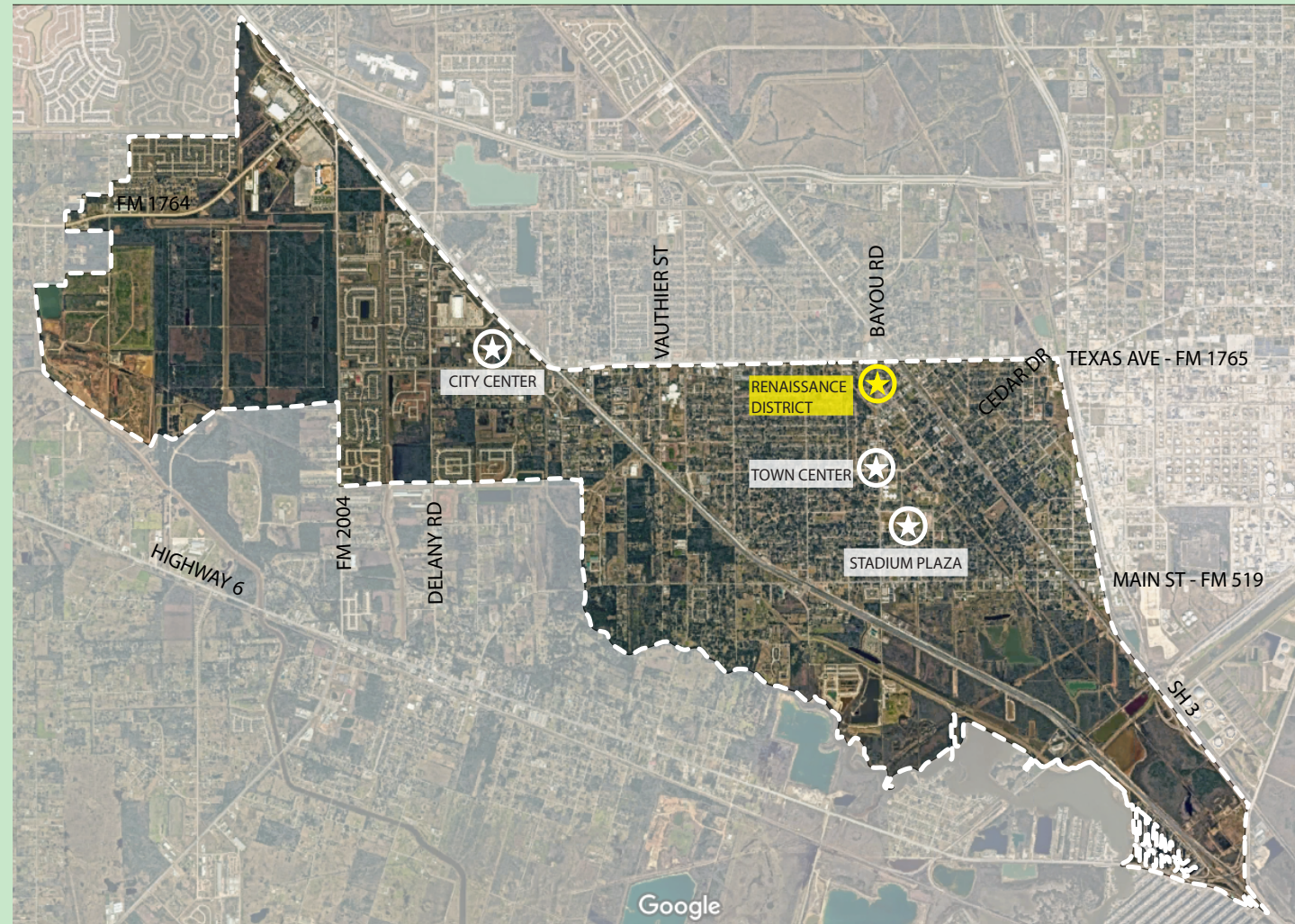
MIXED USE



STREET SCENE



TRAIN STATION MUSEUM



Renaissance District



MIXED USE

INFILL DEVELOPMENT





Strategic Visioning Plan | The City of La Marque | 2025

Closing Statement



“BUILDING A BETTER TOMORROW, **TOGETHER.**”

Invest, Build & Join The Growth.

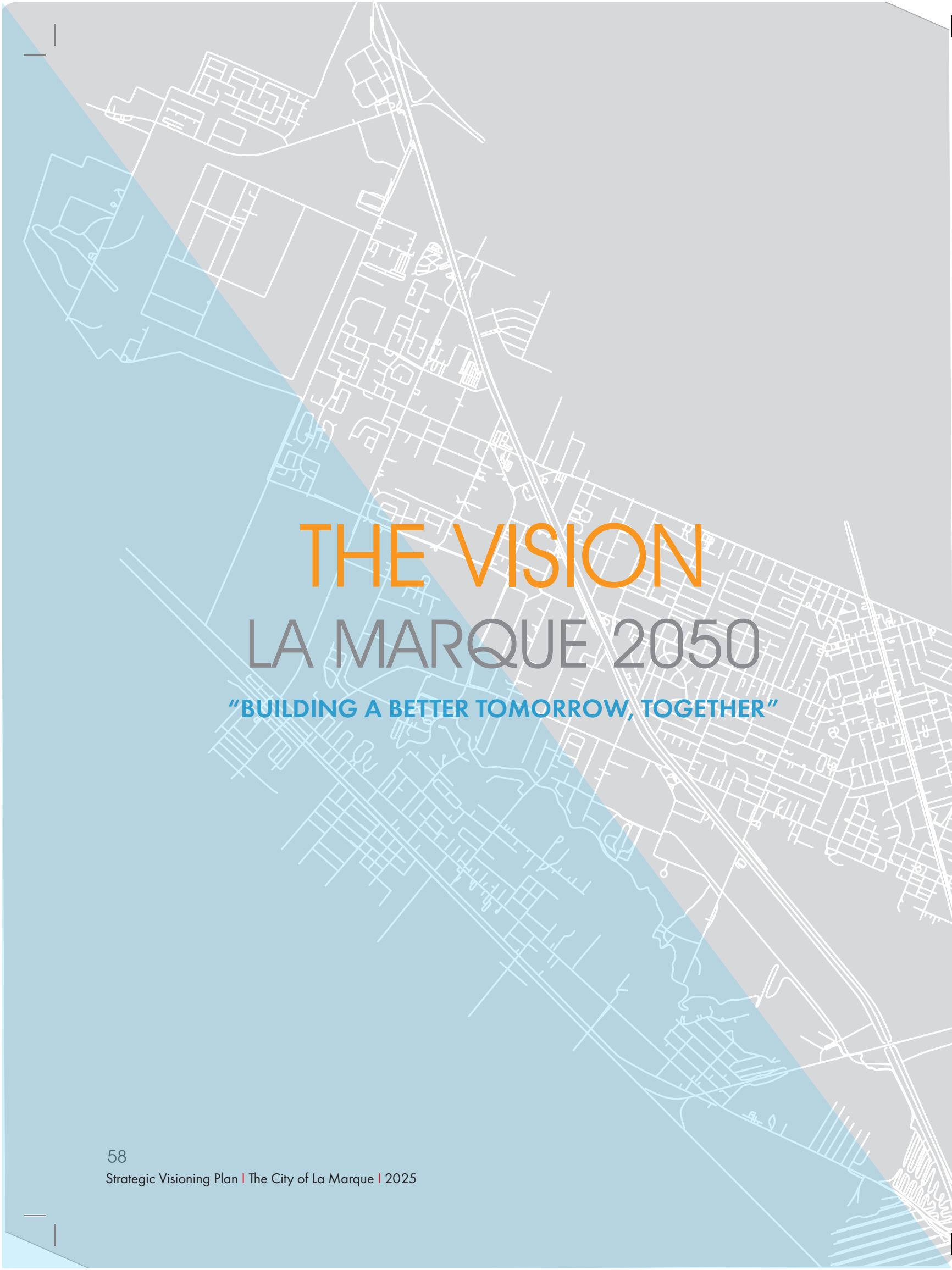
La Marque’s future is bright, and the time to act is now. Whether you’re an investor, developer, entrepreneur, or resident, your role in this transformation is invaluable. Together, we will build a city that thrives on opportunity, innovation, and quality living.

For Investors & Developers

- Discover prime opportunities for commercial and residential projects
- Take advantage of economic incentives and business-friendly policies
- Partner with city leadership to shape La Marque’s transformation

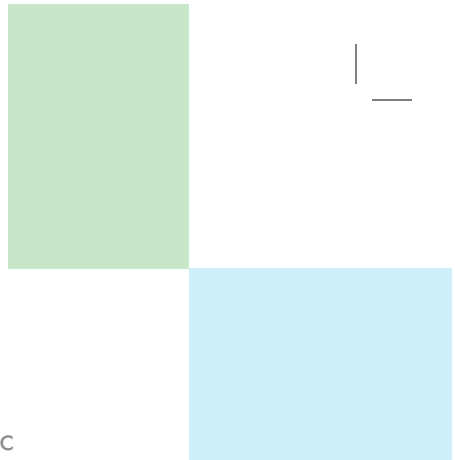
For Business Owners & Residents

- Engage with city initiatives to foster economic and community growth
- Join local programs that support entrepreneurs and workforce development
- Participate in shaping La Marque’s future through civic engagement



THE VISION LA MARQUE 2050

"BUILDING A BETTER TOMORROW, TOGETHER"



We thank the City of La Marque, including Mayor Keith Bell, the Economic Development Corporation Director, Alex Getty, and city leaders for the opportunity to assist with this visioning and strategic effort. Through the different town meetings, we have seen the passion of your citizens and the dedication of your city staff. We are honored to have played a supporting role in shaping this vision and remain committed to supporting its realization.

Through this visioning initiative, we have collaborated with city leadership, stakeholders, and the community to craft a work plan that preserves the rich heritage of La Marque while embracing innovation and sustainable growth. By integrating thoughtful design, responsible infrastructure planning, and a deep respect for community identity, the city is setting the foundation that will advance economic, social, and environmental improvements.

We are "Building a Better Tomorrow, Together" to focus on economic vitality, safety, unity, and community development by improving quality of life. The city can thrive through new business opportunities, vibrant neighborhoods, and public spaces where the community can come together. In other words, it will be a city where people want to live, work, and thrive.

Again, thank you to the City's leadership, stakeholders, and the community for allowing us to lead this process. We look forward to helping La Marque achieve its future goals and aspirations.

Respectfully,



Saul Valentin
Founding Principal, CEO
Collaborate



1206 Nance Street Houston Texas 77002
info@collaborateteam.com



Strategic Visioning Plan | The City of La Marque | 2025

MUNICIPAL COURT

November 2025



Total Cases Pending

Traffic Misdemeanors

6294

Non-Traffic Misdemeanors

6088

New Cases Filed

Traffic Misdemeanors

277

Non-Traffic Misdemeanors

130

Disposed Cases

Traffic Misdemeanors

250

Non-Traffic Misdemeanors

74

Warrants Issued

Arrest Warrants

251

Capias Pro Fine Warrants

165

Notes :

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION
TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL



OFFICIAL MUNICIPAL COURT MONTHLY REPORT

Month November Year 2025

Municipal Court for the City of La Marque

Presiding Judge Kerry Pettijohn

If new, date assumed office _____

Court Mailing Address 1111 Bayou Road

City La Marque, Tx Zip 77568

Phone Number (409) 938-9245

Fax Number _____

Court's Public Email court@cityoflamarque.org

Court's Website www.ci.la-marque.tx.us

THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REFLECTION OF THE RECORDS OF THIS COURT

Prepared by Stacy Froeschner

Date 2025-12-01 Phone Number _____

PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM NO LATER THAN 20 DAYS FOLLOWING THE END OF THE MONTH REPORTED TO:

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION
P O BOX 12066
AUSTIN, TX
78711-2066

PHONE: (737) 295-2330
FAX: (512) 463-1648

CRIMINAL SECTION

Court		Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors		
Month	Year 2025	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance
1. Total Cases Pending First of Month:		6,265	0	2	3,501	2,069	462
a. Active Cases		1,305	0	1	214	242	52
b. Inactive Cases		4,960	0	1	3,287	1,827	410
2. New Cases Filed During Month		277	0	0	78	49	3
3. Cases Reactivated		48	0	0	29	28	1
4. All Other Cases Added		0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Total Cases on Docket (Sum of Lines 1a,2,3&4)		1,630	0	1	321	319	56
6. Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance of Trial:							
a. Uncontested Dispositions <i>(Disposed without appearance before a judge (CCP Art. 27.14))</i>		129	0	0	20	20	3
b. Dismissed by Prosecution		27	0	0	5	15	0
7. Final Disposition in Open Court or at Trial:							
a. Convictions							
1) Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere		1	0	0	0	0	0
2) By the Court		0	0	0	0	0	0
3) By the Jury		0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Acquittals:							
1) By the Court		0	0	0	0	0	0
2) By the Jury		0	0	0	0	0	0
c. Dismissed by Prosecution		0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Compliance Dismissals:							
a. After Driver Safety Course (CCP, Art. 45.0511)		11					
b. After Deferred Disposition (CCP, Art. 45.051)		59	0	0	3	4	3
c. City After Teen Court (CCP, Art. 45.052)		0	0	0	0	0	0
d. After Tobacco Awareness Course (HSC, Sec. 161.253)						0	
e. After Treatment for Chemical Dependency (CCP, Art. 45.053)					0	0	
f. After Proof of Financial Responsibility (TC, Sec. 601.183)		10					
g. All Other Transportation Code Dismissals		13	0	0	0	0	0
9. All Other Dispositions		0	0	0	0	1	0
10. Total cases Disposed (Sum of lines 6,7,8&9)		250	0	0	28	40	6
11. Cases Placed on Inactive Status		123	0	0	78	53	8
12. Total Cases Pending End of Month:		6,292	0	2	3,551	2,078	459
a. Active Cases (Equals Lines 5 minus the sum of Lines 10&11)		1,257	0	1	215	226	42
b. Inactive Cases (Equals Line 1b minus Lines 3 plus Line 11)		5,035	0	1	3,336	1,852	417
13. Show Cause and Other Required Hearings Held		250	0	0	91	73	9
14. Cases Appealed:							
a. After Trial		0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Without Trial		0	0	0	0	0	0

CIVIL / ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Court	
Month November Year 2025	
1. Total Cases pending First of Month:	0
a. Active Cases	0
b. Inactive Cases	0
2. New Cases Filed	0
3. Cases Reactivated	0
4. All Other Cases Added	0
5. Total Cases on Docket (Sum of Lines 1a,2,3,&4)	0
DISPOSITIONS	
6. Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
7. Default Judgments	0
8. Agreed Judgments	0
9. Trial Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
10. Trial by Jury	0
11. Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
12. All Other Dispositions	0
13. Total Cases Disposed (Sum of Lines 6 thru 12)	0
14. Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
15. Total Cases Pending End of Month:	0
a. Active Cases (Equals Line 5 minus the sum of Lines 13&14)	0
b. Inactive Cases (Equals Line 1b minus Line 3 plus Line 14)	0
16. Cases Appealed:	
a. After Trial	0
b. Without Trial	0

JUVENILE / MINOR ACTIVITY

Court	
Month November Year 2025	
1. Transportation Code Cases Filed	2
2. Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	0
3. Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
4. Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed (HSC, Ch. 481)	1
5. Tobacco and E-Cigarettes Cases Filed (HSC, Sec. 161.252)	1
6. Truancy Cases Filed (Fam. Code, Sec. 65.003(a))	0
7. Education Code Cases Filed	0
8. Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed (Local Govt. Code, Sec. 341.905)	0
9. All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	0
10. Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
a. Mandatory Transfer (Fam.Code, Sec. 51.08(b)(1))	0
b. Discretionary Transfer (Fam.Code, Sec. 51.08(b)(1))	0
11. Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct) (CCP, Art. 45.05(c)(1))	0
12. Held in Contempt by Criminal Court(Fined and/or Denied Driving Privileges) (CCP, Art. 45.050(c)(2))	0
13. Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
a. Warnings Administered	0
b. Statements Certified (Fam.Code, Sec. 51.095)	0
14. Detention Hearings Held (Fam. Code, Sec. 54.01)	0
15. Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued	0
16. Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed (Ed. Code, Sec. 25.093)	0

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

Court		NUMBER REQUESTS FOR COUNSEL
Month November	Year 2025	NUMBER GIVEN
1. Magistrate Warnings:		
a. Class C Misdemeanors	0	
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors	0	0
c. Felonies	0	0
		TOTAL
2. Arrest warrants Issued:		
a. Class C Misdemeanors		251
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors		0
c. Felonies		0
3. Capiases Pro Fine Issued		165
4. Search Warrants Issued		0
5. Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed (CCP, Art. 1805)		0
6. Examining Trials Conducted		0
7. Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held		0
8. Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued		0
9. Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued (CCP Art. 17.44)		0
10. All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for release on Bond		0
11. Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held (IC, Sec.521.300)		0
12. Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held (CCP, Ch. 47)		0
13. Peace Bond Hearings Held		0
14. Cases in which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:		
a. Partial Satisfaction		0
b. Full Satisfaction		0
15. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit		0
16. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		13
17. Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		\$4,627.80
18. Total Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:		
a. Retained by City		\$60,176.87
b. Remitted to State		\$19,536.94
c. Total		\$79,713.81

Funder	Contract Number	Project	Total Project Cost	Total Grantor Share	Remaining City Share	Original City Share	Additional City Funds Allocated	City Fund	Fiscal Year	Department	Progress	Grantor Type	Type of Funding	Application Writer	Engineering Firm	Construction Firm
		PARKS														
TxWF/TPWD		Mahan Park Boat Ramp - Planning	\$104,067.00	\$78,050.25	\$0.00	\$26,016.75		Parks CIP	FY24	Parks	100%	State	Competitive	Provision	Adico	N/A
TPWD		Mahan Park Boat Ramp - Construction	\$627,300.00	\$470,475.00	\$0.00	\$156,825.00		Parks CIP	FY25	Parks	95%	State	Competitive	Provision	Adico	Lucas Construction
AARP		Living Communities	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Parks	50%	Foundation	Competitive	Provision	N/A	N/A
NRPA		Supporting Heath Aging in Parks & Recreation	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Parks		Foundation	Competitive	Cesar	N/A	N/A
AARP		Bike Audit	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Parks	100%	Foundation	Competitive	Provision	N/A	N/A
Gametime		Highland Bayou Park	\$399,439.64	\$92,532.72	\$0.00	\$324,675.60		Parks CIP	FY25	Parks	100%	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Provision/Cunningham	N/A	Gametime
Gametime		Playground Equipment- Jacee, Westlawn, Bayou	\$128,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00		Parks CIP	FY24	Parks	100%	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Provision	N/A	Gametime
TxGLO		FY26-GOMESA -Highland Bayou Park	\$5,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY26	Parks	0%	State	State	Provision	TBD	TBD
		WASTEWATER														
HUD/TxGLO	22-085-003-D223	WWTP/Lift Station Upgrades/D223	\$49,394,004.00	\$48,904,004.00	\$490,000.00	\$490,000.00		CO BOND 2020	FY25	Wastewater		State	Competitive	Grantworks	Ardurra	Southern Trenchless
HUD/TxGLO	22-083-003-D208	Manhole / SS Pipeline Rehab/D208	\$7,493,145.00	\$7,418,145.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00		CO BOND 2020	FY25	Wastewater		State	Competitive	Grantworks	Adico	Southern Trenchless
		STORMWATER														
HUD / TxGLO	20-065-105-C287	Westlawn - SW Improvements	\$1,447,527.00	\$1,447,527.00	\$0.00	\$420,367.87		CO BOND 2020	FY25	Stormwater	99%	State	Competitive	Provision	Adico	A.R. Turnkey
FEMA/TDEM	DR-4485-0402	SW Management Plan	\$944,475.00	\$809,550.00	\$89,950.00	\$89,950.00		CO BOND 2020	FY25	Stormwater	20%	State	Competitive	Grantwork	Adico	N/A
HUD/TDA/TxCDBG	CDV23-0327	Wisteria Stormwater Project	\$500,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$71,000.00	CO BOND 2020	FY25	Stormwater	99%	State	Competitive	Grantworks	LJA	Mar-Con
		WATER														
HUD / TxGLO	24-065-011-E168	Phase 1 2" Waterline Replacement/E168	\$4,165,500.00	\$4,165,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Water	99%	State	Allocation	Public Mgmt.	LJA	
FY24 Congress Earmark	B-24-CP-TX-2178	FY24 Waterline Replacement	\$2,000,000.00	\$1,600,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$400,000.00		CO BOND 2020	FY25	Water	0%	Allocation	Allocation	Provision		
		STREETS														
U.S. DOT / TxDOT		Main Street Sidewalks	\$1,730,767.00	\$1,730,767.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Streets		State	Competitive	Provision/Adico	Provision/Adico	TxDOT
U.S. DOT / TxDOT		Highway 3 Sidewalks	\$4,671,891.00	\$4,671,891.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Streets		State	Competitive	Provision/Adico	Provision/Adico	TxDOT
U.S. DOT/ TxDOT		Oak St. Bridge Replacement	\$732,050.00	\$732,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Streets		State	Allocation	Provision/Adico	Provision/Adico	TxDOT
U.S. DOT / TxDOT		Wisteria Drainage	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Streets		State	Allocation	Provision/Adico	Provision/Adico	TxDOT
		COMMUNITY														
ICMA		Economic Mobility & Opportunity	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Community		Foundation	Competitive	Provision		
Local Policy Lab/Social Goods		City Voter Participation Project	\$28,500.00	\$28,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Community		Foundation	Competitive	J.B.		
Workforce Solutions		Workforce Hiring Grant	\$832,000.00	\$832,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Community	100%	State	Allocation	Cesar		
Coca-Cola / Keep TX		Recycling cans for Mahan and HBP	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Community	50%	Foundation	Foundation	Provision		
NPRA		Youth Council	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Community		Foundation	Competitive	Provision		
H-GAC		Livable Centers Project	\$250,000.00	\$225,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00		PW-Streets	FY25	Community		State	Competitive	Provision		
NRA		Gun Safety	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Community	0%	Foundation	Competitive	Provision		
Texas Book Festival		Purchasing of Books for Library	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Library	100%	Foundation	Competitive	Cesar		

Funder		Project	Total Project Cost	Total Grantor Share	Remaining City Share	Original City Share	Additional City Funds Allocated	City Fund	Fiscal Year	Department	Progress	Grantor Type	Type of Funding	Application Writer	Engineering Firm	Construction Firm
		PUBLIC SAFETY														
FY22 COPS Grant		COPS - Hiring 6 FT Police Officers	\$1,474,390.08	\$750,000.00	\$0.00	\$724,390.08		Police	FY22	Police		Federal	Competitive	Provision		
DOJ		TAPS-Teen And Police Service Academy	\$54,600.00	\$66,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY20	Police	0%	Federal	Competitive	Aragon		
BJA		Rural and Small Communities/Crime Analyst	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY22	Police		Federal	Competitive	Provision		
FY 24 Catalytic Converter		Police Equipment	\$904,306.00	\$904,306.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY24	Police		State	Competitive	Provision		
FY 24 COPS Grant		Hire 2 Community Policing Officers	\$580,624.00	\$580,624.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Police		Federal	Competitive	Provision		
FY25 Catalytic Convertor		Police Equipment	\$241,800.00	\$193,600.00	\$48,200.00	\$48,200.00		PD Budget	FY25	Police		State	Competitive	Provision		
Patrick Leahy Bullet Proof Vest		Police Bullet Proof/Rifle Resistant Vest	\$25,934.24	\$12,967.12	\$12,967.12	\$12,967.12		Police	FY25	Police		Federal	Competitive	Provision		
Lonestar Grant		PD/FD Equipment	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY24	Police	90%	State	Competitive	Provision		
FY26 COPS Grant		COPS - Hiring four Full Time Police Officers	\$1,000,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00		Police	FY26	Police		Federal	Competitive	Provision		
K-9 for America		Arson K-9	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Fire	100%	Foundation	Competitive	Merryman		
		ARPA														
ARPA Funds		Final Projects to be Determined	\$4,477,079.55	\$4,477,079.55	\$0.00	\$0.00		No Match	FY25	Allocation		Federal	Allocation	Grantworks	Adico	
			Project Total	Grantor Total	Remaining City Share	Original City Share	Additional City Funds Allocated									
			\$89,821,399.51	\$86,737,568.64	\$1,716,117.12	\$3,468,392.42	\$71,000.00									

Finance Update 1-12-2026

The team with Cherry Bekaert is working very diligently on the reconciliations for the city for FY 25. The city and the CB team are in contact daily to work through the identified issues. There have been 2 main issues identified so far by the team. The city has an additional nearly 20 million in adjustments that need to be made to have the accounts match the final audited account balances. The required entries have been identified, and we are working on getting them processed. Additionally, 13 funds are out of balance for the city at the end of FY 24. This is only possible if inaccurate and unbalanced journal entries were made in previous fiscal years. These imbalances range in size from a few hundred dollars out of balance to nearly \$500 thousand for one account. We are working on determining the correct way to fix this. These are both big issues and further confirm the concerns that have been expressed.

Finance has continued to work to complete implementation of all the modules with OpenGov. This process is still ongoing and will be for the rest of the fiscal year as the city converts many departments and processes to the applicable OpenGov module. Finance plays a part in all the modules and is thus always a part of the team.

During the budget entry process into OpenGov the city identified that there are issues with the accounts compared to the budget. After investigating the cause of this issue, the tool the city has used (MDSS) is not set up with the correct accounts as they exist in OpenGov (and previously STW). This required a line-by-line review and correction to the correct accounts in OpenGov. After this we identified some setup issues with OpenGov accounts (from the planning phase of the project not the implementation phase) which we have been correcting as we identify them.

The city is going live with NeoGov for the payroll, benefits, performance, hiring, and timekeeping functions. A lot of work has been put into this and while there are still issues being cleaned up the first payroll will be processed on the 23rd.

The city is still working on getting completely caught up on the past due bills from FY 24, however, we are now only working on bills that had payment plans worked out and new ones that are identified (which occurs significantly less frequently). We are committed to having the city both be whole/stable and not behind on bills.

The first major influx of property tax funds has been received, and this allows the city to take a breath for a short time. This does not mean that the city is not still in a cash restricted environment and continues to identify areas where efficiencies can be made.

The Finance committee has been working on getting caught up on all the financial situations that are going on in the city. We are moving forward with recommendations to

council on actions that the committee feels would be in the best interest of the city. The first of these will be at the next council meeting. These include a discussion about the proposed forensic audit proposal created by the finance committee, and a discussion about taxes and budget for FY27.

The budget process is underway and will be utilizing a zero-based budget approach as the city wants to ensure that every line item and amount in the budget are justified and not just carry forward from previous years. More information on the budget process is coming soon and we believe this will be a good way to help the citizens and council understand the budget on a more detailed basis.

Finance and Utility Billing have submitted adjusted proposed water and sewer rates which were reviewed and had a first reading in December. The second reading and potential adoption will be on the 12th. These were the result of lots of good communication and ideas that were shared by citizens and council. One item that was mentioned several times is the contract with Waste Management to be reviewed and a request to ask about a renegotiated contract with more service options that are available for the City. This call has not yet been made.

For any additional questions or concerns please contact the Finance Director.

Thanks,

Worth Ferguson

Finance Director

City of La Marque

w.ferguson@cityoflamarque.org

409-916-1392

GrantWorks

City of La Marque

ARPA STATUS REPORT

Prepared by:

Linda Miller

linda.miller@grantworks.net

December 3, 2025



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

This Status Report is presented by the GrantWorks ARPA project management team to provide routine updates.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY			
Category	Dollars	Percent Complete	Comments
Total Allocation	\$4,299,886.03		
Match/Local Funds			
Total Estimated Budget	\$4,299,886.03		
Remaining Amount to Budget	\$0.00	100%	
Total Obligations	\$4,299,886.03		
Remaining Amount to Obligate	\$0.00	100%	
Total Expenditures	\$2,706,233.43		
Remaining Amount to Expend	\$1,593,652.60	63%	12 Months Remaining Until the Expenditure Deadline of 12/31/2026.

Estimated Expenditure Threshold Date	
25%	N/A
50%	N/A
75%	06/30/2026
100%	12/31/2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

ARPA SELECTED PROJECTS

Contract No.: ARP-TX-21-163

Type: NEU (Funds from TDEM)

Total Allocation being Managed: \$4,299,886.03

Reports Required: Annually

Remaining Amount to Budget: \$0.00

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
Decision to Proceed: Yes										
2201	ARPA Recipient - Professional Services - Administrative Services	General Administrative services for the management and oversight of ARPA funded Programs and projects. Services provided by consultants, contractors and/or staff and may include public notices, accounting and audit support, disbursement of funds, monitoring, reporting, or any other general administrative or grant management services. Development of internal policies and procedures that are compliant with ARPA guidelines which may include procurement, financial management, labor monitoring, oversight of subrecipient awards, etc...	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$213,500.00	\$213,500.00	\$0.00	\$134,505.00	\$78,995.00	12-31-2026
2223	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Financial Software Replacement	Financial Software Replacement: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Financial Software Replacement for the Finance Department. The current software that the City of La Marque utilizes may be unavailable by 2026. New software is needed to replace obsolete software and continue to operate in multiple departments (i.e. Human Resources, Utility Billing, and Finance). It takes 12 (twelve) - 18 (eighteen) months to implement new software.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$721,180.83	\$721,180.83	\$0.00	\$594,533.72	\$126,647.11	12-31-2026
2232	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Mini-Excavator	Mini-Excavators: The City of La Marque is using ARPA funds to purchase two Mini-Excavators and two trailers for the Public Works Department. These pieces of equipment would assist in both the water line replacement efforts as well as drainage assistance. With the ARPA Final Rule, this category allows for ARPA expenditure	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$56,935.92	\$56,935.92	\$0.00	\$56,935.92	\$0.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
		eligibility for equipment for the City of La Marque's Public Works Department.								
2236	ARPA Recipient - Construction - Street Repair	Street Repair: This ARPA project consists of the repair and maintenance of Jefferson Street, Cedar Road, and Lake Road in the City of La Marque. And if funding allows also the streets Duroux and McKinney. Could include resurfacing or reconstruction of streets with the use of chip seal, paving, overlay, inlay of asphalt, and the replacement of concrete. Safe and accessible roadways are essential for the well-being of residents of the City of La Marque. Properly maintained roads reduce accidents, lower vehicle damage, and ensure that all community members can navigate their surroundings comfortably. Street Repair is an investment in transportation infrastructure with the ARPA Funds.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$791,203.96	\$791,203.96	\$0.00	\$778,655.65	\$12,548.31	12-31-2026
2241	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Bunker Gear for the Fire Department	Bunker Gear for the Fire Department: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Bunker Gear for the Fire Department. Bunker gear consists of a combination of a jacket or coat, trousers, gloves, boots, hood, helmet and a self-contained breathing apparatus. While these elements work together, each piece serves a different purpose and is made from different materials. This Bunker Gear will help the City of La Marque's Fire Department with their daily job functions.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$52,246.00	\$52,246.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$52,246.00	12-31-2026
2244	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Thermal Imagers	Thermal Imagers: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Thermal Imagers for the Fire Department. A type of camera that can help render infrared radiation as visible light, allowing firefighters to see areas of heat through smoke, darkness, or heat-permeable barriers. This new camera equipment will allow the City of La Marque's firefighters to be more efficient and effective in their jobs.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$29,532.00	\$29,532.00	\$0.00	\$29,532.00	\$0.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
2246	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Fire/EMS Stretchers	Fire/EMS Stretchers: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Fire/EMS Stretchers for the Fire Department. With the new ambulance remounts then, new stretchers are also needed. This would replace one hydraulic stretcher. These new stretchers are needed to ensure a proper standard of care. This new equipment will allow the City of La Marque's Fire/EMS to be more efficient and effective in their jobs.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.	\$132,247.81	\$132,247.81	\$0.00	\$132,247.81	\$0.00	12-31-2026
2247	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Air Bottles for the Fire Department	Air Bottles for the Fire Department: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Air Bottles for the Fire Department. Air Bottles are needed because of the toxic smoke in a burning building, firefighters wear breathing air packs called self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), similar to divers' SCUBA tanks. The SCBA air packs are also used at hazardous material incidents to protect them from hazardous atmospheres. These Air Bottles will help the City of La Marque's Fire Department with their daily job functions.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$14,756.00	\$14,756.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,756.00	12-31-2026
2248	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Automated External Defibrillators (AED's)	Automated External Defibrillators (AED's): The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Automated External Defibrillators (AED's) for the Fire Department. An AED is a medical device designed to analyze the heart rhythm and deliver an electric shock to victims of ventricular fibrillation to restore the heart rhythm to normal. These lifesaving AED's will aid the City of La Marque's Fire Department with their daily job functions.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$25,745.00	\$25,745.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,745.00	12-31-2026
2250	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Lifepaks for the Fire Department	Lifepaks for the Fire Department: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Lifepaks for the Fire Department. Lifepak First Responder Package may include: Two Sets of Adult Electrode Pads, One Set of Infant/Child Pediatric Electrodes, Rugged Hard Sided Carrying Case and First Responder's Kit along with Owner's Manual and Instructional DVD. These Lifepaks will	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$65,682.10	\$65,682.10	\$0.00	\$65,682.10	\$0.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
		help the City of La Marque's Fire Department with their daily job functions.								
2251	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Ambulance Remounts	Ambulance Remounts: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase an Ambulance Remount for the Fire Department. An ambulance remount involves removing the existing ambulance module or box from an existing chassis and remounting it onto a new chassis. It extends the life of the ambulance, saving time and money and helps avoid a costly new vehicle purchase. These new ambulance remounts will replace old chassis whose maintenance and upkeep has been costing the City of La Marque.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$227,100.00	\$227,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$227,100.00	12-31-2026
2252	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Rescue Tools Equipment and Supplies (aka Jaws of Life)	Rescue Tools Equipment and Supplies (aka Jaws of Life): The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Rescue Tools Equipment and Supplies for the Fire Department. Rescue Tools Equipment and Supplies are a hydraulic apparatus used to pry apart the wreckage of crashed vehicles in order to free people trapped inside. Extrication tools made prior to 2010 cannot cut the Ultra High Strength Steel use in electric cars.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$103,068.27	\$103,068.27	\$0.00	\$103,068.27	\$0.00	12-31-2026
2465	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Asphalt Roller	Asphalt Roller: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase an Asphalt Roller for the Public Works Department. A compactor-type engineering vehicle. Equipment to be used by the City of La Marque's Public Works department for in-house street repair initiatives including larger patch work. With the ARPA Final Rule, this category allows for ARPA expenditure eligibility for equipment for the City of La Marque's Public Works department.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$49,678.31	\$49,678.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,678.31	12-31-2026
2466	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Compact	Compact Track Loader (aka Skid Steer Loader): The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase a Compact Track Loader for the Public Works Department. Commonly used for landscaping and	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90,000.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
	Track Loader (aka Skid Steer Loader)	contouring. The City of La Marque's Public Works department will primarily use the Skid Steer Loader to aid with drainage efforts and restoration assistance on water line repairs. With the ARPA Final Rule, this category allows for ARPA expenditure eligibility for equipment for the City of La Marque's Public Works department.								
2467	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Pot-hole Trailer Patcher (DuraPatcher Technology)	Pot-hole Trailer Patcher (DuraPatcher Technology): The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase a Pot-hole Trailer Patcher for the Public Works Department. To aid with the pothole repair in the City, have researched a more efficient way to address potholes that are becoming more prevalent with our aging infrastructure. This machine will allow us to take the next step in offering routine pothole repair in a more efficient manner moving forward.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$104,000.00	\$104,000.00	\$0.00	\$104,000.00	\$0.00	12-31-2026
2468	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Utility Client Software Upgrade	Utility Client Software Upgrade: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Utility Client Software Upgrade for the Utility Department. With this upgrade, citizens can set a threshold for their usage as well as receive notifications via the portal, text or email. Alerts can be sent to multiple recipients. Citizens can monitor multiple meters in one application as well as view and export usage and trends on an hourly, daily, weekly, yearly basis.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$42,000.00	\$42,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,000.00	12-31-2026
2472	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - 3-D Crime Scene Scanner	3-D Crime Scene Scanner: The City of La Marque will purchase one 3D Crime Scene Scanner for Crime Scene Investigations with ARPA funds for the Police Department. The scanner should include necessary accessories to accurately gather data and to recreate various crime scenes and motor vehicle collisions, specifically: be capable of digitally recreating various indoor and outdoor "scenes" in a three-dimensional format; be capable of capturing precise measurements that withstand the rigors of	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$80,515.24	\$80,515.24	\$0.00	\$80,515.24	\$0.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
		court presentations and withstand legal challenges as to accuracy; include necessary equipment to operate in the field; include the necessary software licenses to operate the device and complete the three-dimensional scenes; include hands-on customer training for multiple people at the City of La Marque's police department and include appropriate warranties. Having a 3-D Crime Scene Scanner will help the City of La Marque's Police Department with their daily job functions.								
2473	ARPA Recipient - Construction - Removal, Disposal, Replacement, Relocation, and Installation of Air Conditioning Units and Duct Work for Library	Removal, Disposal, Replacement, Relocation, and Installation of Air Conditioning Unit and Duct Work for 1011 Bayou Rd - Library. The AC condenser unit will need to be replaced and moved to ground level. The current vent configuration will need to be redone due to the moving of the AC condenser from roof to ground. An elevated slab, which will need to be constructed and secured with a protective fence to enclose the unit on the back of the building.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$82,087.54	\$82,087.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$82,087.54	12-31-2026
2480	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Police Dogs (aka K-9's)	Police Dogs (aka K-9 's): The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase two dual-purpose police K-9s, with the option to purchase one additional K-9, including appropriate training. The La Marque Police Department seeks to procure up to three trained Police K-9s in a phased approach to support law enforcement efforts in narcotics detection, suspect apprehension, and public safety. The selected vendor must ensure all relevant certifications and training comply with Texas law enforcement standards. Having additional trained K-9's will help the City of La Marque's Police Department with their daily job functions.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$41,250.00	\$41,250.00	\$0.00	\$41,250.00	\$0.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
2482	ARPA Recipient - Construction - Solar Powered Lights	Solar Powered Lights: This ARPA project consists of Citywide Solar Lighting Improvements. Sites are located within the City of La Marque at City Parks (Bayou City Park, Highland Bayou Park and Mahan Park) and the Wastewater Treatment Plant. General Description: Installation of solar lights at 35 different sites. The American Rescue Plan Act identifies investments in parks, public plazas, and other public outdoor recreation spaces may be responsive to the needs of disproportionately impacted communities by promoting healthier living environments. It is a government service to install solar powered park lighting to help promote a healthier living environment for all residents of La Marque. Also having solar powered lights at the Wastewater Treatment Plant could help in the event of an emergency situation, for instance it would be helpful to support operations, and this may attribute to helping avert an issue with public health.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$217,912.46	\$217,912.46	\$0.00	\$29,468.17	\$188,444.29	12-31-2026
2483	ARPA Recipient - Construction - Mill & Overlay Street Project	Mill & Overlay Street Project: This ARPA project consists of Citywide Asphalt Milling and Overlay Roadway Improvements. Sites are located within the City of La Marque at McKinney Drive, Virginia Street, Mar-Ann, Steve Roy, Kenneth Street, Brown Street, Union Street and Westward Avenue. General Description: Removal of asphalt and placement of concrete for approximately 10,250 LF of asphalt. Safe and accessible roadways are essential for the well-being of residents of the City of La Marque. Properly maintained roads reduce accidents, lower vehicle damage, and ensure that all community members can navigate their surroundings comfortably. Street Repair is an investment in transportation infrastructure with the ARPA Funds.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$399,158.00	\$399,158.00	\$0.00	\$377,572.50	\$21,585.50	12-31-2026
2484	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or	Armored Personnel Carrier (aka APC): The City of La Marque will purchase one	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01	Non-compliance with applicable	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$300,000.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
	Informal Purchase (only) - Armored Personnel Carrier (aka APC)	Armored Personnel Carrier (aka APC) with ARPA funds for the Police Department. APCs offer proven protection in dangerous scenarios, including active shooter(s), barricaded suspect(s), response and rescue, and high-risk warrants. APCs offer incredible versatility and can be loaded out to create specialty variants for the Special Response Team (SRT). Having an Armored Personnel Carrier will help the City of La Marque's Police Department with their Special Response Team job functions.	Provision of Government Services	portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200						
2485	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Tractor with Boom Mounted Mower	Tractor with Boom Mounted Mower: The City of La Marque is using ARPA funds to purchase a Tractor with Boom Mounted Mower for the Public Works Department. The tractor-mounted boom mower will help facilitate the City of La Marque's Public Works Department with trimming trees, brush or hedges, and mowing behind guardrails, over fences, down embankments and around ponds. With the ARPA Final Rule, this category allows for ARPA expenditure eligibility for equipment for the City of La Marque's Public Works Department.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	12-31-2026
2488	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Lidar Handheld Radar Speed Detection	Lidar Handheld Radar Speed Detection: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to purchase Lidar Handheld Radar Speed Detection for the Police Department. A Lidar handheld radar speed detection device is a tool designed to use laser technology to accurately measure the speed of vehicles. These devices are essential for traffic enforcement, helping to ensure compliance with speed limits and enhancing public safety. The addition of Lidar devices will aid the City of La Marque's Police Department in their daily functions by improving the accuracy and efficiency of speed monitoring, reducing accidents, and promoting safer streets for residents and visitors.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$16,650.00	\$16,650.00	\$0.00	\$16,650.00	\$0.00	12-31-2026



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Project ID	Project Type - Project Delivery - Project Title	Description (50 - 250 Words)	Expense Class - Expenditure Category	Identified Risks	Estimated Budget	Total Obligations	Remaining Amount to Obligate	Total Expenditures	Remaining Amount to Expend	Estimated Completion Date
2490	ARPA Recipient - Equipment or Informal Purchase (only) - Human Resources & Payroll Software	Human Resources & Payroll Software: The City of La Marque will use ARPA funds to implement new Human Resources and Payroll software for the first time. Currently, the city lacks a centralized system to efficiently manage HR and payroll functions, relying on manual processes that are time-consuming and prone to error. The new software will streamline operations, improve accuracy in payroll processing, enhance employee record management, and ensure compliance with regulatory requirements. This modern solution will support multiple departments, including Human Resources and Finance, and is expected to take 12 to 18 months to implement, providing the City with a reliable and scalable system for future growth.	6. Revenue Replacement - 6.01 Provision of Government Services	Non-compliance with applicable portions of Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200	\$293,436.59	\$293,436.59	\$0.00	\$161,617.05	\$131,819.54	12-31-2026
				Subtotal	\$4,299,886.03	\$4,299,886.03	\$0.00	\$2,706,233.43	\$1,593,652.60	
				Grand Total	\$4,299,886.03	\$4,299,886.03	\$0.00	\$2,706,233.43	\$1,593,652.60	



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

COMPLETED TREASURY REPORTING

Report	Completion Status	Notes
Annual Project & Expenditure Reporting	Completed April 26, 2022	
Annual Project & Expenditure Reporting	Completed April 6, 2023	
Annual Project & Expenditure Reporting	Completed May 13, 2024	
Annual Project & Expenditure Reporting	Completed April 25, 2025	



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

GENERAL NEXT STEPS FOR NEXT MONTH

- Continue to work on Closeout Document Checklist Status, see below
- Continue with ARPA projects
- Next Treasury Report due 04-30-2026

PROJECT COMPLIANCE & MONITORING FOLLOW-UP STEPS

- **Risk from COOP Solicitations:**

Local governments often prefer using Cooperative Purchasing (also called COOPS or ‘buy boards’ generally) to procure goods and services and as a means to ensure competition and speed of project delivery. However, COOPS frequently place ARPA Recipients at varying levels of risk of non-compliance when procuring with ARPA (or other Federal) funds because COOPS are not fully aligned with the specific terms and provisions of ARPA, the Federal Uniform Guidance (2 CFR 200), and/or specific local procurement policies and thresholds that would also ensure ARPA compliance. *As such, GrantWorks does not recommend using COOPs for ARPA procurements.*

- **General Guidance on COOP Solicitations:**

If you would still like to use a COOP for an ARPA procurement – GrantWorks requests the following:

- Provide the terms & conditions and general forms & contract documents used by the COOPs for review on level of compliance with ARPA requirements
- Include GrantWorks prior to solicitation so that a new solicitation with ARPA requirements can be issued with the COOP
- Requires all respondents to have a record of non-debarment status at both the federal level (SAM.gov) and state level.

- **Next Steps on COOP Solicitations:**

- If you have already completed a procurement and expended funds – GrantWorks will complete a review of the procurement and provide a compliance summary.
- If you have already completed a procurement and have not yet expended funds – GrantWorks can provide an ARPA Addendum for inclusion in the contract.



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

Quality Control (QC) Closeout reviews for projects fully expended are underway. ARPA Points of Contact were emailed a link to the GrantWorks Client Portal (see link below). From this portal, you can track my progress in uploading all the compliance documentation collected for each project – and see any items missing.

Note: The initial invitation to access the portal expires after a time if not utilized. If you would like to have the invitation resent so that you can set up your access account, please email your Project Manager and copy gw.info@grantworks.net

Below is the text that went out with the invitations:

Subject:

Invitation to the "GrantWorks ARPA Client Management Portal"

Body:

Welcome!

We are pleased to share the "GrantWorks ARPA Client Management Portal" with you.

You can find the Portal link below. On your initial visit to the Portal, you'll need to create a username and password. This must be completed from a computer, not a mobile device (i.e. phone or tablet). Don't forget to bookmark the Portal after logging in, as you'll use it for future access. On subsequent Portal visits, if you ever forget your password, simply click the "I forgot my password" link on the login screen to start the reset process.

Please contact gw.info@grantworks.net or your GrantWorks Project Manager if you have any questions or concerns.

Thank you.

[Client Monitoring Portal](#)



City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

CLOSEOUT DOCUMENT CHECKLIST STATUS

I) Client Level Compliance

Checklist Document Name	Item Complete?	Item Notes
Transition Call Notes	Yes	
State Regulations for Procurement	Yes	
Federal Regulations for Procurement	Yes	
Client's Standards of Conduct with Conflict of Interest Policy	Yes	
SAM Clearance	Yes	
Client Approved Project List	Yes	
Financial Management System/Plan	Yes	
Document Management & Retention Plan	Yes	
Single Audit, or equivalent 2021	Yes	
Single Audit, or equivalent 2022	Yes	
Single Audit, or equivalent 2023	Yes	
Single Audit, or equivalent 2024	Yes	
Single Audit, or equivalent 2025		
Single Audit, or equivalent 2026		
Client's Executed Terms & Conditions	Yes	
Client's Executed Title VI Form	Yes	
Client's Budget submitted to Treasury	Yes	
P&E Annual Report - 2022	Yes	
P&E Annual Report - 2023	Yes	
P&E Annual Report - 2024	Yes	
P&E Annual Report - 2025	Yes	
P&E Annual Report - 2026		

City of La Marque: ARPA STATUS REPORT

II) Project Level Compliance

ARPA Award Terms & Conditions

4. Maintenance of and Access to Records

a. Recipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 603(c) of the Act, Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.

b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Recipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

c. Records shall be maintained by Recipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.

We are working towards a formal closeout of each project as we head into the last year of the ARPA program – in compliance with Section 4 of the ARPA Award Terms and Conditions referenced above. Please review the compliance closeout checklist provided by your Project Manager for each of your projects that were fully expended in the following years: 2021 and 2022. This document checklist was developed to provide you with an audit-ready packet at the end of our contract – we request documentation for the items that are indicated as No/Missing. If you do not wish to provide the documents indicated as No/Missing – please send an email to that effect for inclusion in the file – future potential auditors may simply request the documents from you directly.